



Sage 100 2020

Customer Upgrade Guide

February 2020

© 2020 The Sage Group plc or its licensors. All rights reserved. Sage, Sage logos, and Sage product and service names mentioned herein are the trademarks of The Sage Group plc or its licensors. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Business Objects® and the Business Objects logo, BusinessObjects®, and Crystal Reports® are trademarks or registered trademarks of Business Objects Software Ltd. in the United States and in other countries. Business Objects is an SAP company.

Microsoft® and Microsoft SQL Server® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or in other countries.

The names of all other products and services are property of their respective owners.

Contents

Chapter 1 — Introduction 1

How to Use This Guide 1

Graphic Conventions 2

Text Conventions 2

Chapter 2 — What's New in Version 2020 3

Global 3

Expanded Name Fields 3

Expanded Fields for Address Information 3

Changes for Telephone and Fax Fields 3

International Address Support 4

Map Service Choices 5

Export to Excel Button Added for List Boxes 5

Add PII Work Tables To Custom Reports 6

Admin Rights Not Required for Workstation Synchronization 6

Desktop Utilities 6

Customization Import 6

Logging Level 6

Links to Sage University Training 7

Accounts Payable 7

Encrypt PII for Inactive Vendors 7

Reverse Check Run Utility 7

New Options for Retaining Paid Invoices 8

1099-NEC Form Added 8

Unlimited Cost Types in Open Invoice By Job Report 9

You are no longer limited to selecting only 12 cost types when printing the Open Invoice by Jobs Report.

In the Cost Types to Print section of the task window, the check boxes for individual cost types have been replaced with a Select Cost Types button. Click this button to open the Cost Type Selection window and select all cost types needed for the report. 9

Relocation of Paperless Option in Vendor Maintenance 9

Accounts Receivable 9

eInvoicing for Accounts Receivable Invoices 9

Viewing Addresses in Invoice History Inquiry 10

New Options for Retaining Paid Invoices 10

Encrypt PII for Inactive Customers 10

Relocation of Paperless Option in Customer Maintenance 11

Custom Office 11

Improved Grid Customization 11

Apply Grid Customizations to a Customization Group 11

Save UDF Changes in Pending Status 11

Mask Information in Data Entry Fields	12
Inventory Management	12
Expiration Dates for Lot and Serial Items	12
Job Cost	15
Option for Expensing Work-In-Process Costs	15
eInvoicing for Job Cost Invoices	16
Library Master	16
Conversion Options	16
Purchase Order	17
Apply Multiple Purchase Orders to An Invoice or Receipt	17
Sales Order	18
eInvoicing for Sales Order Invoices	18
Visual Integrator	19
Change for Import Jobs that Include Addresses	19
Office 365 Integration	19
Retired Features	19
Classic Desktop	19

Chapter 3 — What's New in Version 2019 20

Global	20
Automatic Update of Daily Transaction Register	20
Warning Message for Document Dates	20
Links to Sage University Training	22
View Paperless Documents from Journal Drill Down Window	22
Links to Sage University Training	22
Auto-Complete for Account Numbers	23
Print Status Updated When Using Keep Open Check Boxes	23
Security Update for E-mail Delivery	23
Message Enhancements	23
Copy Feature for Custom Lookup Views	24
Links to Sage University	24
Payroll Module Removed from Installation Program	25
Custom Office	25
General Ledger	25
Consolidate Journal Entries in General Journal PDF	25
Account Appears on All Pages of Detail Reports	25
Encrypted Bank Information	25
Inventory Management	26
Option to Include Inactive Items in Physical Count	26
Option to Print Variances Only	26
Item Quantity Inquiry Button in Physical Count Entry	26
Library Master	26

Data File Display and Maintenance	26
Activity Log	28
Activity Log Configuration Window	28
Activity Log Purge Utility	29
Activity Log Filter Window	29
Activity Log Report	29
User ID Field Expanded	30
Keep Window Open Check Box in Rebuild Key Files	30
Paperless Office	30
Text Formatting Options for Messages	30
New Merge Fields	31
Cc and Bcc Options for E-mail Address	31
Additional Attachments When Emailing Forms	32
PDF File Name Options	32
Option to Copy Salespeople When E-mailing Forms	32
Search by Posting Date in Journal and Register Viewer	32
Updated Printer Driver	32
Purchase Order	32
Change for Drop-Ship Purchase Orders	32
Sales Order	33
Add Tracking Number to Email Messages	33

Chapter 4 — Changes in Version 2018 34

Global Changes in 2018.4	34
Links to Sage University	34
Global Changes in 2018.3	35
Reset Button for Period End Report Selection	35
Improved Navigation in Calendar Window	35
Global Changes in 2018	35
Spell Checking	35
Updated Desktop	36
SAP Crystal Reports 2016	36
Service Notification Maintenance	37
Installation Changes in 2018.1	37
Workstation Synchronization Update for Sage 100 Standard	37
Accounts Payable Changes in 2018.2	37
Search Invoice History from Vendor Maintenance	37
Accounts Payable Changes in 2018	38
Form 1099 Tax Reporting	38
Accounts Receivable Changes in 2018	38
Fields Added to Pay Cycle Window	38
Bank Reconciliation Changes in 2018.5	38

Sage Bank Feeds	38
Bill of Materials Changes in 2018.3	39
Update Changes to Miscellaneous Charge Items	39
Business Insights Dashboard Changes in 2018	39
Credit Card Processing Changes in 2018.4	39
Custom Office Changes in 2018.3	40
Calculator Option for Numeric Fields	40
Buttons Appear in Screen Editor	40
Ability to Exclude UDFs from Selection Grids	40
Inventory Management changes in 2018.3	40
Item Images Open in Windows Photo Viewer	40
Inventory Management Changes in 2018	41
Warehouse Status Field in Warehouse Code Maintenance	41
Job Cost Changes in 2018.5	42
Certified Payroll Reporting	42
Cost Code Detail Window	42
Job Cost Changes in 2018.2	42
Time Track	42
Job Cost Changes in 2018	44
User Interface Enhancements	44
Batch Entry	44
History	44
Utilities Menu	45
Forms and Reports	45
Period End Processing Reports	45
Mobility for Bar Code Changes in 2018	45
Mobility Remote Setup for Scanco Mobile App	45
Mobility for Bar Code Options (formerly Bar Code Options)	46
EZ Import Tasks	46
EZ Import Inquiry	46
EZ Import Reject Maintenance	46
EZ Import Reporting	46
Other Renamed or Removed Tasks	47
Paperless Office Changes in 2018	47
Payroll Changes in 2018	47
Purchase Order Changes in 2018.3	47
Auto Generate from Sales Orders	47
Sales Order Changes in 2018.4	48
Consolidate Multiple Orders in Shipping Data Entry	48
View Multiple Sales Order and Purchase Order Numbers	49
View Multiple Deposits	49
Sales Order Changes in 2018.3	49
Apply Multiple Sales Orders to an Invoice	49

Sales Order Changes in 2018.2	51
Reprint Sales Orders and Quotes from History	51
Exclude Orders Being Invoiced from Reports	51
TimeCard Changes	51
Visual Integrator Changes in 2018	52
Module Options for Managing Job Access	52
Job Cost and Payroll Import and Export Jobs	52
Renamed and Replaced Tasks	52
Sage Contact for Office 365	53
Retired Features	53
Time Track Task Locations	54

Chapter 5 — Changes in 2017 56

Global	56
Enhanced Auto-Complete	56
Full Text Search Option in Lookup Windows	56
Search for Empty Fields in Lookup Windows	57
Maintain Commodity Codes for Miscellaneous and Inventory Items	57
Prior and Next Buttons for Calendar Window	57
Resizable Memo Maintenance Window	57
Ability to Suppress "Remove Forms" Message	58
Larger Font for Selected Reports	58
Cancel Button Available When Printing Reports	58
New Options on Help Ribbon	58
Accounts Receivable	58
Ability to Accept ACH Payments	58
Renamed Tasks, Tabs, and Fields	60
Bank Reconciliation	61
Option to Keep Bank Reconciliation Report Window Open	61
Improved Export to Excel for Reports	61
Credit Card Processing	61
Sage Exchange Desktop No Longer Automatically Installed	61
Customer Relationship Management	61
General Ledger	62
Improved Export to Excel for Financial Reports	62
Library Master	62
Search Added to Role Maintenance	62
Changes for ACH Payments	62
Sales Order	62
Ability to Accept ACH Payments	62
Renamed Tabs, Fields, and Buttons	63

Chapter 6 — Changes in 2016 64

- Global Changes in Version 2016.2 64
 - Easy Way to Update Subscription Information 64
- Global Changes in Version 2016 64
 - New Product Key Required 64
 - New User Interface 64
 - Extended Item Descriptions for All Items 65
 - User Settings Window 65
 - Expanded Customer Purchase Order Field 65
 - New Fields Added to History Tables 66
 - Transfer Document to a Different Batch 66
- Accounts Payable Changes in Version 2016 67
 - Electronic Payment Vendor Option for Aged Invoice Report 67
 - Larger Font Size Option for Aged Invoice Report 67
 - New Vendor Maintenance Fields for 1099 Reporting 67
- Accounts Receivable Changes in Version 2016 67
 - Reference Memos in Repetitive Invoice Entry 67
 - Larger Font Size Option for Aged Invoice Report 67
- Custom Office Changes in Version 2016.1 67
 - Resizable Option for User-Defined Panels 67
 - Object Positioning Options for Resized Windows 68
- Credit Card Processing Changes in Version 2016.1 68
 - Sage Payment Center 68
 - New Visual Process Flow 69
 - Security Settings 69
 - Transfer Options for Vault-Only Accounts 69
- Fixed Assets Changes in Version 2016.1 69
 - Fixed Assets Options 69
 - Asset Depreciation Report Task 70
 - Asset Account Maintenance 70
 - Other Relocated or Renamed Tasks 70
 - Security Settings 70
- General Ledger Changes in Version 2016.2 71
 - Sage Payroll Services Activity Log 71
- General Ledger Changes in Version 2016 71
 - Sage Payroll Services Integration 71
 - Reset Linked Company for Sage Payroll Services 71
- Library Master Changes in Version 2016 71
 - Company-Specific Color Options 71
 - Expanded SMTP (Email) Server Password Field 72
 - Theme Tab in Company Maintenance 72
 - New Task Scheduler Options 72

Payroll Changes in Version 2016.2	72
Process Employee Pre-Note and Direct Deposit Transactions Window	72
Sage 100 Direct Deposit Service Activity Log	72
Payroll Changes in Version 2016	73
Sage 100 Direct Deposit Service	73
Updates for ACA Employer Maintenance	73
Renamed Fields	74
Renamed Menu Option	74
Relocated Fields	74
Sales Order Changes in Version 2016	74
Default Expiration Date for Quotes	74
Additional Options When Promoting Quotes	74
Use Default Order Date When Promoting Quotes	74
Expanded Check Number Field	75

Chapter 7 — Changes in 2015 76

Global Changes	76
Migration Changes	76
Option to Install Canadian Postal Codes	76
Module Options for Printing and Exporting	76
Expanded Vendor Name Field	76
Company-Specific Color for Window Frame Only	77
Lookup Wizard Button Added to Lookup Windows	77
Stay in Current Module When Changing Company	77
New Fields on User Logon Screen	78
Detailed Activity Log Entries for Changes to Module Setup Options	78
Accounts Payable Changes	78
Changes in Product Update 1	78
Changes in Version 2015	78
Accounts Receivable Changes	80
Changes in Product Update 1	80
Changes in Version 2015	80
Bank Reconciliation	82
Sample Format in Positive Pay Export Wizard	82
Remit-To Vendor Name In Positive Pay Export File	82
Ability to Sort By Multiple Columns	82
Print Full Comments Selection Retained When Printing Journals and Registers	82
Bar Code	83
Improved Process for Correcting Rejected Import Records	83
Bill of Materials	83
Option to Synchronize Bill and Item Description	83
Print Full Comments Selection Retained When Printing Journals and Registers	83

Credit Card Processing	84
Level 3 Credit Card Processing	84
Customer Purchase Order Number	85
Custom Office	85
User-Defined Scripts for Windows and Tabs	85
Customer Relationship Management	85
Changes in Product Update 1	85
Changes in Version 2015	86
General Ledger	87
Changes in Product Update 2	87
Changes in Product Update 1	87
Changes in Version 2015	87
Inventory Management	88
Module Options for Transaction Types	88
Copy From Button in Product Line Maintenance	88
Copy From Options for Items	88
Source Journal Zoom Button in Item Maintenance	89
Sort Report By Field for Item Audit Report	89
Access Bill of Materials Maintenance from Item Maintenance	89
Security Options for Item Vendor Maintenance	89
Last Physical Count Date Added to Item Maintenance	89
Library Master	90
Preexisting Codes in Country Code Maintenance	90
State Code Required Option	90
Paperless Office	90
Access Report Viewer Directly from Report Task Windows	90
Updated PDF Printer Driver	90
Paperless Office Feature Added to Reports and Registers	90
Payroll	91
Changes in Product Update 1	91
Changes in Version 2015	92
Purchase Order	93
Changes in Product Update 1	93
Changes in Version 2015	93
Return Merchandise Authorization	97
Calculator Button Added to Multiple Fields	97
Sage Intelligence Reporting	98
Updated Version of Sage Intelligence Reporting	98
Security Option for Report Viewer	98
Installation Process	98
Sales Order	98
Ability to Reauthorize Credit Card Transactions	98
New Customer Memo Button	98

Contents

- Batch Number Added to Sales Order Entry Message 98
- Ability to Omit Orders On Hold When Printing 99
- Calendar Button Added to PO Req Date Field 99
- Calculator Button Added to Tax Amount Field 99
- Message Appears if Quantity Packed Does Not Match Quantity Shipped 99
- Changes to Additional Fields Information 99
- Option to Keep Window Open after Print or Preview 99

Chapter 8 — Changes in 2014 101

- Global 101
 - Auto-Complete 101
 - Custom Reports 101
 - Default Column Name in Search Grid Window 101
 - MAS Office Button 102
- Accounts Payable 102
 - Invoice List Button in Invoice Data Entry 102
 - Repetitive Invoice List Button in Repetitive Invoice Entry 102
 - Form 1099 Filing 102
- Accounts Receivable 102
 - Repetitive Invoice List Button in Repetitive Invoice Entry 102
- General Ledger 102
 - Keep Financial Reports Window Open 102
- Library Master 103
 - Report Manager 103
 - System Configuration 103
 - User Maintenance 103
- Payroll 103
 - Employer Medical Assistance Contribution (MAC) fields 103
 - Electronic Form Filing 103
 - W2 Puerto Rico Mapping E/D Codes 103
- Sage Intelligence Reporting 104
 - Installation 104
 - Access within Sage 100 104
 - Excel 2010 and Excel 2013 64-Bit Support 104
 - .NET Framework 4.0 104
 - User Interface and Usability Improvements 104
- Sage CRM 105
- Retired Modules 105

Chapter 9 — Changes in 2013 106

Contents

Global Changes	106
64-Bit ODBC Driver	106
ALE Lookups in Data Entry Windows	106
Feedback Form in Help System	106
Installation Changes	106
Native SData Provider	106
Report Changes	106
SAP® Crystal Reports®	107
Sage Advisor Update	107
Installing with Microsoft Windows Installer (MSI)	107
Verify Account Information	107
Accounts Payable Changes	107
Expanded Accounts Payable Invoice Number	107
Inactive Vendors	108
View Cleared Checks in Vendor Maintenance	109
Accounts Receivable Changes	109
Inactive Customers	109
Credit Card Processing	111
Bank Reconciliation Changes	113
Common Information Changes	113
Credit Card Processing Changes	113
PCCharge	114
Customer Relationship Management Changes	114
Automatic Installation of Module	114
Use of Sage 100 License	114
Multiple-company Integration with Sage CRM	114
Quick Order Entry	115
Inventory Management Changes	115
Library Master Changes	116
Credit Card Processing	116
Paperless Office Changes	117
Sales Order Changes	117
Credit Card Processing	117
Visual Integrator Changes	118
Visual Process Flows	118
Retired Modules	118
Module PDFs	119

Chapter 10 — Changes in 4.50 120

Global Changes	120
----------------	-----

Contents

Choose an Installation Option	120
Security Requirement	120
Participate in the Product Enhancement Program	120
Retain Report and Form Printer Information Setting	121
Manage Your System Window	121
Accounts Receivable Changes	121
Create National Accounts	121
Define Default Price Levels by Customer and Product Line	121
Purge Credit Card Data During Period-End Processing	122
Define Split Commissions by Customer	122
Recalculate Open Order Amounts	122
Bar Code Changes	122
Print Lot/Serial Distribution Information	122
Inventory Management Changes	123
Inactive Items	123
View Lot/Serial Distribution Information	123
Library Master Changes	124
Define Credit Card Security Options	124
Payroll Changes	124
Recalculate Deductions in Payroll Data Entry	124
Define Deduction Code Options	124
Recalculate All Option for Payroll Imports	125
Select Preconfigured Payroll Import Jobs	125
Define Minimum Hours for Benefit Accrual	125
Identify Business Type	126
Purchase Order Changes	126
Renamed Task	126
View Sales Orders from Purchase Order Entry	126
Set Up Additional Purchase Order/Auto Generate Options	126
Sales Order Changes	127
Set Up Additional Options for Job Cost	127
Calculate Sales Commissions by Line Item	127
Calculate Item Pricing by Total Quantity	128
Distribute Lot/Serial Items from Sales Order Entry	128
Generate Purchase Orders from Sales Orders	128
Assign Vendors to Miscellaneous/Special Items	129
Retired Modules	129

Appendix A — Checklists 130

Upgrading from Version 2019 to Version 2020	131
---	-----

Contents

Pre-Upgrade Checklist	131
Upgrade Checklist	132
Data Conversion Checklist	135
Upgrading from Version 2018 to Version 2020	140
Pre-Upgrade Checklist	140
Upgrade Checklist	141
Data Conversion Checklist	144
Upgrading from Version 2017 to Version 2020	149
Pre-Upgrade Checklist	149
Upgrade Checklist	150
Data Conversion Checklist	153
Upgrading from Version 2016 to Version 2020	160
Pre-Upgrade Checklist	160
Upgrade Checklist	161
Data Conversion Checklist	163
Upgrading from Version 2015 to Version 2020	170
Pre-Upgrade Checklist	170
Upgrade Checklist	171
Data Conversion Checklist	174
Upgrading from Version 2014 to Version 2020	181
Pre-Upgrade Checklist	181
Upgrade Checklist	182
Data Conversion Checklist	185
Upgrading from Version 2013 to Version 2020	191
Pre-Upgrade Checklist	191
Upgrade Checklist	192
Data Conversion Checklist	195
Upgrading from Version 4.50 to Version 2020	201
Pre-Upgrade Checklist	201
Upgrade Checklist	202
Data Conversion Checklist	203
Upgrading from Version 4.45 to Sage 100 Premium Version 2020	210
Pre-Upgrade Checklist	210
Upgrade Checklist	210
Data Conversion Checklist	211
Appendix B — Upgrading Sage Intelligence Reporting	216
Report Compatibility	216
Export Custom Reports	216
Create a New Repository	217

Contents

Set Up Sage Intelligence Reporting in Sage 100 2020 217
Import Custom Reports 218

Chapter 1

Introduction

Sage, the recognized leader in business management for small- and mid-size businesses, welcomes you to Sage 100 2020.

How to Use This Guide

This guide has been created to ease the process of upgrading your software. While the new features included in this release have been designed to improve your workflow and business processes, this means that the way you use your system may change.

This guide contains the following information you need for a successful upgrade:

- A list of changes to the installation program
- A list of enhancements and changes made in Sage 100
- Checklists to guide you through migrating and converting your data

For a complete list of enhancements in this release, see *What's New in Version 2020* on page 3. After installing the product, you can view this information and the release notices, which is a list of corrections incorporated into this release. To view, click the Resources link on the Tasks tab, and then click *What's New* to see the enhancement information. At the top of the *What's New* page, click *Release Notices* to see the list of corrections.

Depending on your purchase agreement, some features described here may not be available in your product.

The remaining chapters highlight the differences that you need to be aware of and the steps you need to take before using the new system. The upgrade checklists provide instructions for migrating and converting your company data.

Review the information in this guide before installing the software. For more information, refer to your *Installation and System Administrator's Guide*. The *Installation and System Administrator's Guide* can be found in the Documents folder of the Sage 100 installation program, or by starting the installation program, selecting a product, and then clicking *Documentation*. The guide is in PDF format and is named *Sage 100_Install.pdf*.

Some sections of this guide reference *Business Insights Reporter* and the *eBusiness Manager*, *Material Requirements Planning*, and *Work Order* modules, which are not available for Sage 100 Premium.

Graphic Conventions

The following icons are used throughout this guide to indicate different types of information.



The **NOTE** symbol is followed by additional information about a topic.



The **WARNING** symbol is followed by information to help you avoid costly mistakes.

Text Conventions

The following table describes the text conventions used in this guide.

Text Convention	Explanation
Menus	Menus are shown in this format: Select menu > menu task name. Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Select File menu > Change Company.• Select General Ledger Budget menu > Budget Maintenance.
Bold font	Indicates text entered at a field or text selected at a field. Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• At the Value field, type a search value, such as 01, for the lookup.• In the Filter window, to delete a filter, select <none> at a filter's Column field.
<i>Italic font</i>	Indicates references to other manuals. Example: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For more information, refer to your <i>Installation and System Administrator's Guide</i>.

Chapter 2

What's New in Version 2020

This chapter describes the enhancements added in Sage 100 2020. Global changes are listed first, followed by module-specific changes, any updates to Office 365 integration, and then retired features.

Global

The following changes are carried throughout multiple modules.

Expanded Name Fields

The following fields have been expanded to 50 characters:

- Customer name
- Customer contact name
- Vendor contact name
- Confirm to name
- Requested by name

The fields previously held 30 characters. Note that the field for vendor names was expanded to 50 characters in a previous release.



We're listening! This idea was a suggestion on the Sage 100 ideas site. Share your ideas and vote for your favorites at:

<https://www5.v1ideas.com/TheSageGroupplc/Sage100ERP>

Expanded Fields for Address Information

The following fields have been expanded for customer, vendor, and employee addresses:

- Address lines: from 30 to 40 characters
- City: from 20 to 30 characters
- Country name: from 30 to 50 characters

Changes for Telephone and Fax Fields

The following changes have been made for telephone and fax number fields.

- Telephone and fax number fields have been expanded from 17 to 20 characters.
- The telephone extension field has been expanded from 5 to 6 characters.
- A Type field has been added for customer, vendor, and contact telephone numbers. You can select Work, Cell, Home, or Other.
- A Primary check box has been added for the two telephone number fields in Customer Contact Maintenance and Vendor Contact Maintenance.

International Address Support

You can now enter an international address for customers, vendors, and contacts. To support international addresses, the following changes have been made:

- The Country field has been moved above the address lines. A country code is needed to ensure that the correct city and state or province is entered based on the ZIP or postal code.
- ZIP Code fields have been renamed ZIP/Postal Code.
- State fields have been renamed State/Province.
- Telephone and fax number fields support international number formats.
- In Company Maintenance, the following changes were made:
 - On the Main tab, the following fields were added: Country, ZIP/Postal Code, City, State/Province.
 - An Additional tab was added to this task. The federal and state tax ID number fields were moved to this tab, and fields for contact information and a trade name were added.
 - On the Preferences tab, a Default Country Code field was added.

Maintenance Task for State and Province Codes

State/Province Code Maintenance has been added to the Library Master Setup menu. State and province codes are maintained for each country code. You can enter and maintain the state or province name, alternate code, and geocode. The state and province codes for Canada and the United States are prepopulated.

Default Country Code

A Default Country Code field has been added to the Preferences tab in Company Maintenance. The default code will be automatically used in data entry and maintenance tasks, but it can be changed.

Data Conversion

When you convert your company data from an earlier version of Sage 100, USA will automatically be entered as the default country code on the Preferences tab in Company Maintenance.

Various Task Window Updates

To accommodate the expanded fields and longer field labels, some task windows have been resized, and fields were rearranged on others. In some instances in which the field is view-only, it may be truncated due to space constraints.

Report and Listing Updates

Reports and listings have been modified to accommodate updated fields and formats. The longer customer and contact names are accommodated if they print on a separate line or if there is enough space.

Form Updates

The expanded field sizes are reflected in the work tables, but the forms have not been updated to accommodate the expanded fields.

The Country, City, State/Province, and ZIP/Postal Code fields added in Company Maintenance have been added to the work tables, but they have not been added to the forms. The forms still print the information in the four address lines that were on the window prior to this release.

Country Code Selections Grid Option

A Country Code field has been added to the Selections grid for various form printing tasks. For any source documents with no value in the Country Code field, the default country code entered in Company Maintenance will be used for selection purposes.

Import Jobs

Any Visual Integrator import jobs that include address information **must be modified to include the CountryCode column**, and it must be imported before the ZipCode column.

Payroll Version

If you're using Sage 100 Payroll, **you must upgrade to version 2.20.1**. Earlier versions have not been updated to support international addresses, and you will encounter errors. More changes to support international addresses are planned for Sage 100 Payroll 2.20.2.



We're listening! This idea was a suggestion on the Sage 100 ideas site. Share your ideas and vote for your favorites at:

<https://www5.v1ideas.com/TheSageGroupplc/Sage100ERP>

Map Service Choices

You now have a choice of which map service to use when you click a Map button next to address field. A Select Map Service field has been added to the following locations:

- The Preferences tab in User Maintenance.
- The User Settings window accessed from the File menu.

You can select Bing Maps, Google Maps, or MapQuest.

Note: This feature is available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan.



We're listening! This idea was a suggestion on the Sage 100 ideas site. Share your ideas and vote for your favorites at:

<https://www5.v1ideas.com/TheSageGroupplc/Sage100ERP>

Export to Excel Button Added for List Boxes

An Export to Excel button allows you to export the contents of a list box to Microsoft Excel. The button has been added for numerous list boxes throughout Sage 100.

As part of this enhancement, the related module option in Role Maintenance has been renamed Allow Export to Excel from Lookups/Grids/Lists.

Add PII Work Tables To Custom Reports

You can add multiple work tables that contain personally identifiable information (PII) to custom reports. When running the Menu Wizard accessed through Report Manager, if you're adding a custom report for which work tables that contain PII are available, you'll have the opportunity to add them. Note that users' ability to view PII is dependent on their role security. Currently only the General Ledger and Payroll modules include work tables that contain PII.

Admin Rights Not Required for Workstation Synchronization

You no longer need administrative rights on your workstation to run the Workstation Synchronization program that automatically starts after some Sage 100 updates are installed on the server.

To eliminate the need for administrative rights, some files are now installed in a different location. The Sage folder that was previously installed in this location:

C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files

Is now installed in this location:

C:\Program Data

Desktop Utilities

You can access two utilities from the Sage 100 Desktop File menu.

Customization Import

Use this utility to import custom settings if you were using the classic Desktop in an earlier version of Sage 100 and made any of the following customizations:

- Added tasks to a public or private folder on the My Tasks tab
- Added tasks or shortcuts to other programs to the button bar

If you're using the latest version of Sage 100 on the same workstation as your earlier version, the utility adds your public and private tasks and shortcuts to other programs to the Favorites panel on the standard Desktop.


To start this utility, on the Desktop File menu, point to Desktop Utilities, and click Customization Import.

Logging Level

Use this utility if asked to do so by Sage customer support. This utility was previously accessed by browsing to the ..\MAS90\Launcher\ folder and double-clicking launcher.logging.exe.

To start this utility, on the Desktop File menu, point to Desktop Utilities, and click Logging Level.

Links to Sage University Training

A Sage University button () has been added to additional task windows in the Common Information and Library Master modules and to the Visual Process Flows Manager window.

Click the button to view a list of training videos related to the task. Depending on your Business Care plan, there may be no charge to watch the videos.

Accounts Payable

The following changes were made in the Accounts Payable module.

Encrypt PII for Inactive Vendors

As a means to comply with consumer privacy laws that require you to either delete or deidentify personally identifiable information (PII) so that it can't be used to identify an individual, there are two ways to encrypt an inactive vendor's PII:

- An Encrypt button has been added to the Additional tab in Vendor Maintenance.
- An Encrypt Vendor Personally Identifiable Information utility has been added to the Accounts Payable Utilities menu. You can use this utility to encrypt vendor PII if the vendor's record has already been deleted in Vendor Maintenance.

After PII is encrypted, it no longer appears in task windows or reports. Furthermore, the data cannot be viewed in Data File Display and Maintenance or accessed through Visual Integrator or external reporting using an ODBC data source. For more information, see *Encryption for Inactive Vendors' Personally Identifiable Information* in the help.

Note: This feature is available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan.

Reverse Check Run Utility

A Reverse Check Run utility has been added to the Accounts Payable Utilities menu. You can use this utility to reverse an entire check run. Check runs are selected by entering either a register number or a bank code and check number. Checks with a type of Auto (a standard check) and Electronic that are posted to the cash disbursements journal can be reversed.

Note: This feature is available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan.



We're listening! This idea was a suggestion on the Sage 100 ideas site. Share your ideas and vote for your favorites at:

<https://www5.v1ideas.com/TheSageGroupplc/Sage100ERP>

New Options for Retaining Paid Invoices

Two new fields have been added to the Additional tab in Accounts Payable Options:

- Months to Retain Paid Invoices (replaces Days to Retain Paid Invoices)
- Purge Paid Invoices During

You can enter a value ranging from 0 to 9,999 in the months field, and select whether paid invoices are purged during period-end or year-end processing.

Note: These fields are available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan; otherwise, you'll still have the Days to Retain Paid Invoices field.



We're listening! This idea was a suggestion on the Sage 100 ideas site. Share your ideas and vote for your favorites at:

<https://www5.v1ideas.com/TheSageGroupplc/Sage100ERP>

1099-NEC Form Added

The IRS is introducing Form 1099-NEC, used to report nonemployee compensation, for tax year 2020. Nonemployee Comp (to be used for Form 1099-NEC) is now available to select in the following locations:

- Vendor Maintenance — Default Form field on Additional tab
- 1099 Payment History window — 1099 Form Type field
- A/P Invoice Data Entry — (1099 Payment) Form field on the Header tab
- Manual Check and Payment Entry — 1099 Form field on the Lines tab

Because Form 1099-NEC is now used for nonemployee compensation, changes have been made to Form-1099 MISC. Included in the changes, Box 7 is now used for the Payer Made Direct Sales of \$5,000 or More check box. (For more details on the form changes, see the IRS website: www.irs.gov/instructions/i1099msc)

In Vendor Maintenance, the Misc Box 9 check box has been renamed Payer Made Direct Sales \$5000+. This check box is now used for Box 7 on Form 1099-MISC.

If you've already recorded nonemployee compensation for tax year 2020 in Box 7, a utility is available to move the totals to Box 1. Contact Sage Support for more information.

Unlimited Cost Types in Open Invoice By Job Report

You are no longer limited to selecting only 12 cost types when printing the Open Invoice by Jobs Report. In the Cost Types to Print section of the task window, the check boxes for individual cost types have been replaced with a Select Cost Types button. Click this button to open the Cost Type Selection window and select all cost types needed for the report.

Relocation of Paperless Option in Vendor Maintenance

To access the Paperless Office Delivery Options window from Vendor Maintenance, click the arrow in the top-right corner of the window, and then select Paperless Delivery Options.

Accounts Receivable

The following changes were made in the Accounts Receivable module.

eInvoicing for Accounts Receivable Invoices

Through the eInvoicing feature that works with Paya Connect Desktop, you can send your customers emails that include an invoice summary and a link for online payments. Customers can use the payment link to make online credit card and ACH payments. If you're using Paperless Office for invoicing, the invoice PDF is attached to the email. After customers make online payments, you can import them into Cash Receipts Entry.

There are two ways to enable eInvoicing for customers:

- To enable the feature for an individual customer, select the eInvoice Payments check box on the Additional tab in Customer Maintenance.
- To enable the feature for a range of customers, use the Global Customer Field Change utility.

An eInvoice Payments check box has been added to the Header tab in Invoice Data Entry. The check box is selected by default if the eInvoice Payments check box in Customer Maintenance is selected, but you can clear it as needed.

If the check box is selected, the invoice information is sent to Paya when the Sales Journal is updated, and the email with the invoice information and Pay Now link is then sent to the customer.

An eInvoice Payments button has been added to the Cash Receipts Deposit window. Click this button to import online payments.

A merchant account with Paya (formerly Sage Payment Solutions) is required to use eInvoicing. Paya will provide you with a user ID and API key, which you must enter in System Configuration.

Next, enable the feature in Company Maintenance, and then you can enable it for customers in Customer Maintenance. For more information, see the *eInvoicing* article in the Sage 100 help.

A utility, eInvoicing Error Log Viewer, has been added to the Accounts Receivable Utilities menu. After you update the Sales Journal, a message lets you know if there were any invoices that should have been sent to Paya Connect but were not. Use the viewer to see which invoices were not sent, view error information, and send the invoices to Paya Connect.

Note: This feature is available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan.

Viewing Addresses in Invoice History Inquiry

In Invoice History Inquiry, the address no longer appears on the Main tab. Click the new Addresses button to view the bill-to and ship-to addresses for the invoice.

New Options for Retaining Paid Invoices

Two new fields have been added to the Additional tab in Accounts Receivable Options:

- Months to Retain Paid Invoices (replaces Days to Retain Paid Invoices)
- Purge Paid Invoices During

You can enter a value ranging from 0 to 9,999 in the months field, and select whether paid invoices are purged during period-end or year-end processing.

Note: These fields are available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan; otherwise, you'll still have the Days to Retain Paid Invoices field.



We're listening! This idea was a suggestion on the Sage 100 ideas site. Share your ideas and vote for your favorites at:

<https://www5.v1ideas.com/TheSageGroupplc/Sage100ERP>

Encrypt PII for Inactive Customers

As a means to comply with consumer privacy laws that require you to either delete or deidentify personally identifiable information (PII) so that it can't be used to identify an individual, there are two ways to encrypt an inactive customer's PII:

- An Encrypt button has been added to the Additional tab in Customer Maintenance.
- An Encrypt Customer Personally Identifiable Information utility has been added to the Accounts Receivable Utilities menu. You can use this utility if the customer's record has been deleted in Customer Maintenance.

After PII is encrypted, it no longer appears in task windows or reports. Furthermore, the data cannot be viewed in Data File Display and Maintenance or accessed through Visual Integrator or external reporting using an ODBC data source. For more information, see *Encryption for Inactive Customers' Personally Identifiable Information* in the help.

Note: This feature is available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan.

Relocation of Paperless Option in Customer Maintenance

To access the Paperless Office Delivery Options window from Customer Maintenance, click the arrow in the top-right corner of the window, and then select Paperless Delivery Options.

Custom Office

The following changes were made in the Custom Office module.

Improved Grid Customization

When you're editing a panel with a grid, right-clicking within the grid now opens the Customize Grid Definition window. The appearance of the grid is virtually identical to its appearance in Sage 100 task windows. As you edit the grid

- Drag and drop columns to rearrange them.
- If the panel has a primary and secondary grid, drag and drop columns to move them from one grid to another.
- Click a column label to open the Column Properties window, which lets you specify various properties, such the column length and description, and whether it's locked.
- Click the Add Column button to add additional columns.
- Access the Bulk Hide window, which lets you set the Hidden option for all columns in the grid.

Note: This feature is available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan.



We're listening! This idea was a suggestion on the Sage 100 ideas site. Share your ideas and vote for your favorites at:

<https://www5.v1ideas.com/TheSageGroupplc/Sage100ERP>

Apply Grid Customizations to a Customization Group

When selecting a customization group from the User list in the Customizer Panel Selection window, you can now customize the grid(s) included in the panel. The customized grids will be available to all users in the customization group.

Save UDF Changes in Pending Status

It's no longer necessary to choose between updating your user-defined field (UDF) changes right away or discarding them. UDF additions and modifications are now saved in a pending table. In the User-Defined Fields window, when you click Cancel, a message will let you know that your changes have been saved. You can return to the User-Defined Fields window at a later time to continue working on your changes and update them when you're ready.

A new task, Pending Changes Summary, has been added to the Custom Office Main menu. You can also access this task by clicking the Summary of Pending Changes button in User-Defined Field and Table Maintenance.

Use this task to view a list of pending changes. Click the Update All button to update all changes. If you have changes for multiple tables, a message appears after each table has been updated. You can click Continue to update the remaining tables or click Stop to leave the remaining changes in pending status to be updated at a later time.

When you have changes in pending status, a Pending folder appears beneath the module list in User-Defined Field and Table Maintenance. Expand the folder to view a list of tables with pending changes. You can select a table and click the Delete Pending Changes button to delete all pending changes for the table.

You can schedule an update of the pending changes using Task Scheduler.

Note: This feature is available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan.

Mask Information in Data Entry Fields

A Mask Display check box has been added to the Options tab in the Multi-Line Definition window. Select this check box to display filled-in circles in place of the actual characters when data is entered into this field.

Note that the data is **not** encrypted and it is masked only when displayed in task windows. For example, the actual characters would appear if this field is added to a lookup view or if you viewed the table in Data File Display and Maintenance.

A Mask Display check box has also been added to the Add/Edit Field window. If you select this check box, the Mask Display check box in the Multi-Line Definition window is selected by default when you add the UDF to a panel.

Inventory Management

The following changes were made in the Inventory Management module.

Expiration Dates for Lot and Serial Items

Expiration dates can be added for items with lot or serial numbers when items are received into inventory or produced through Bill of Materials. Expiration dates can be manually entered, or you can enter settings to automatically calculate them. You can also calculate sell-by, use-by, and return dates to determine how many days before or after an item's expiration date it can be distributed.

Note: This feature is available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan.

The expiration date feature must be enabled in Inventory Management Options, and the related settings are entered in this task. However, you can override the settings for product lines and individual items in Product Line Maintenance and Item Maintenance.

For more information, see *Set Up Expiration Dates for Lot and Serial Items* in the Sage 100 2020 help.

Utility for Adding and Changing Expiration Dates

The Change Lot and Serial Expiration Dates utility has been added to the Inventory Management Utilities menu. Use this utility to add expiration dates for existing items and to change any expiration dates that have already been entered.

Note: Before using the utility, you must:

- 1 Enable the expiration date feature in Inventory Management Options.
- 2 For applicable items, select the Track Lot/Serial Expiration Date check box in the Lot/Serial Expiration Settings window, accessed using the More button in Item Maintenance.

For more information, see *Change or Add Expiration Dates for Lot and Serial Items* in the Sage 100 help.

Change Lot/Serial Expiration Date from Item Maintenance

To change expiration dates for lots or serial numbers one at a time, click the Change Lot/Serial Expiration Date button, which has been added to the Cost Detail tab in Item Maintenance.

Option to Exclude Expired Items From Reorder Calculations

An Include All Expired Lot/Serial Items in Quantity Available check box has been added to the following windows:

- Auto Reorder Selection (Purchase Order)
- Inventory Reorder Report (Inventory Management)

You can clear this check box to exclude expired items from the calculation of the available quantity.

Forms, Reports, and Registers

A new report, Lot Serial Expiration Status Report has been added to the Inventory Management Reports menu. Use this report to view a list of items' expiration dates. You can also use the report to view a list of items that are missing an expiration date or a list of items that are expired as of a specified date.

The expiration date is printed on the reports and registers listed later in this section if the Track Lot/Serial Expiration Dates check box is selected in Item Maintenance.

If applicable, the expiration date prints on the following registers:

- Bill of Materials registers:
 - Production Register
 - Disassembly Register
- Inventory Management registers:

- Transaction Register
- Physical Count Variance Register
- Count Card Variance Register
- Purchase Order registers:
 - Receipt of Goods Register
 - Return of Goods Register
 - Material Requisition Register

If applicable, the expiration date is printed on the following reports:

- Bill of Materials reports
 - Production History Report
- Inventory Management
 - Inventory Detail Transaction Report
 - Lot/Serial Transaction History Report
- Purchase Order
 - Receipt History Report (if the Print Lot/Serial Information check box is selected)
- Return Merchandise Authorization reports (if the Print Lot/Serial Information check box is selected)
 - Return Reason Report
 - RMA Receipts History Report
- Sales Order reports (if the Print Lot/Serial Distributions check box is selected)
 - Shipping History Report
 - Open Sales Order Report
 - Open Sales Order by Item Report
 - Open Sales Order by Promise Date Report
 - Open Sales Order by Job Report
 - Lot and Serial Number History Report

The expiration date has been added to the worktables for the following forms to make it easier to add the field to the forms if needed.

- A/R invoice (historical)
- B/M production label
- I/M receipts label
- P/O return order
- R/A customer RMA
- R/A RMA receiver
- S/O sales order

- S/O picking sheet
- S/O invoice
- S/O packing list



We're listening! This idea was a suggestion on the Sage 100 ideas site. Share your ideas and vote for your favorites at:

<https://www5.v1ideas.com/TheSageGroupplc/Sage100ERP>

Job Cost

The following changes were made in the Job Cost module.

Option for Expensing Work-In-Process Costs

A new field, Recognize WIP when Billing % Complete Jobs, has been added to the Main tab in Job Cost Options. This field is available when the (Post to General Ledger) Work in Process check box is selected.

There are two options available in this field:

- Select Actual Costs to expense WIP costs using actual costs posted to the job that have not been previously billed as of the job billing date.
- Select % of Estimate to expense the WIP costs as cost of goods sold by multiplying the revised estimated cost by the job's completion percentage less the previously recognized estimated costs.

After converting company data from an earlier version of Sage 100, the default selection is Actual Costs. For new companies, the default selection is % of Estimate.

If you change the selection in this field, and there are open jobs that have been billed using the original method, the next time you process an invoice in which WIP is accrued, that accrual will include a reversal for costs recognized when you were using the previously selected WIP accrual method. Consider processing a zero-dollar invoice after making the change to process the reversal.

Actual % Complete Field

A new field, Actual % Complete, has been added to the locations listed below so that you can enter the job's completion percentage when processing invoices for the job.

- S/O Invoice Data Entry Header tab
- Shipping Data Entry Shipping tab

This field is available if:

- The Job Cost module is integrated with Sales Order.
- In Job Cost Options, % of Estimate is selected in the Recognize WIP when Billing % Complete Jobs field.

- In Job Maintenance, for the selected job, Percentage of Completed is selected in the Acct Method field, and Fixed is selected in the Billing Method field.

A view-only Job No. field has also been added to the Shipping tab in Shipping Data Entry.

eInvoicing for Job Cost Invoices

Through the eInvoicing feature that works with Paya Connect Desktop, you can send your customers emails that include an invoice summary and a link for online payments. Customers can use the payment link to make online credit card and ACH payments. If you're using Paperless Office for invoicing, the invoice PDF is attached to the email. After customers make online payments, you can import them into Cash Receipts Entry.

An eInvoice Payments check box has been added to the Header tab in Job Billing Data Entry. The check box is available and selected by default if the eInvoice Payments check box in Customer Maintenance is selected, but you can clear it as needed.

If the check box is selected, the invoice information is sent to Paya when the Job Billing Register is updated, and the invoice is then emailed to the customer. For more information, see the *eInvoicing* article in the Sage 100 help.

A merchant account with Paya (formerly Sage Payment Solutions) is required to use eInvoicing. Paya will provide you with a user ID and API key, which you must enter in System Configuration. Next, enable the feature in Company Maintenance, and then you can enable it for customers in Customer Maintenance. For more information, see the *eInvoicing* article in the Sage 100 help.

Note: This feature is available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan.

Library Master

The following changes were made in the Library Master module.

Conversion Options

Two new options in the Convert Module Data Files window allow you to do more when converting company data.

Convert SAP Crystal Reports

If you select the Convert SAP Crystal Reports check box, the custom reports and forms for active modules are converted to the current level when you run conversion.

After the company data conversion is complete, anyone logged into Sage 100 can continue working while the reports and forms are being converted.

The amount of time needed to convert company data is not affected by the SAP Crystal Reports conversion.

Update Custom Office Panels to Current Level

If you select the Update Custom Office Panels to Current Level check box, the Custom Office panel update is run for any customized panels for the companies being converted. This update runs without any prompts.

Purchase Order

The following changes were made in the Purchase Order module.

Apply Multiple Purchase Orders to An Invoice or Receipt

In Receipt of Invoice Entry and Receipt of Goods Entry, an Apply Purchase Orders button has been added next to the Purchase Order Number field on the Header tab. After selecting the first order for the invoice or receipt, click this button to add additional orders.

Note: This feature is available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan.

The first purchase order applied is considered the primary order. To add additional orders, the information in the following fields must match:

- Terms code
- Sales tax schedule for purchase order
- Sales tax schedule for purchase address
- Shipping code (entered in Ship Via field)

Reports, Forms, and Registers

The documents listed below have been modified to display "Multiple" in the purchase order number field if more than one order has been applied to the applicable document.

- Receipt of Goods Register
- Receipt of Invoice Register
- Daily Purchases Journal
- Receipt History Report
- A/P Invoice History Report

Inquiry Windows

In Receipt History Inquiry and A/P Invoice History Inquiry, "Multiple" appears in the purchase order number field if multiple purchase orders were applied to the receipt or invoice. You can click the Multiple Purchase Orders zoom button to view a list of orders applied to the document.

In both inquiry windows, if multiple purchase orders with prepayments were applied to the receipt or invoice, the total prepayment amount from all orders appears in the prepayment field. You can click the Prepayments button to view a list of applied purchase orders, along with the prepayment amount and check number.

Landed Cost Calculation

If entry of landed cost is enabled in Purchase Order Options and Automatic Update is selected for the FRGHT cost type in Landed Cost Maintenance, the landed cost for all purchase orders applied to a receipt of goods is totaled and allocated to each line item.

If entry of landed cost is not enabled, the freight amount for all orders applied to the receipt is totaled and allocated to each line item based on the selection in the Allocate Freight on a Line Item Basis field in Purchase Order Options.



We're listening! This idea was a suggestion on the Sage 100 ideas site. Share your ideas and vote for your favorites at:

<https://www5.v1ideas.com/TheSageGroupplc/Sage100ERP>

Sales Order

The following changes were made in the Sales Order module.

eInvoicing for Sales Order Invoices

Through the eInvoicing feature that works with Paya Connect Desktop, you can send your customers emails that include an invoice summary and a Pay Now link. Customers can click the Pay Now link to make online credit card and ACH payments. If you're using Paperless Office for invoicing, the invoice PDF is attached to the email. After customers make online payments, you can import them into Cash Receipts Entry.

An eInvoice Payments check box has been added to the Header tab in Invoice Data Entry. The check box is available and selected by default if the eInvoice Payments check box in Customer Maintenance is selected, but you can clear it as needed.

If the check box is selected, the invoice information is sent to Paya when the Sales Journal is updated, and the invoice is then emailed to the customer. For more information, see the *eInvoicing* article in the Sage 100 help.

A merchant account with Paya (formerly Sage Payment Solutions) is required to use eInvoicing. Paya will provide you with a user ID and API key, which you must enter in System Configuration.

Next, enable the feature in Company Maintenance, and then you can enable it for customers in Customer Maintenance or by using the Global Customer Field Change utility. For more information, see the *eInvoicing* article in the Sage 100 help.

Note: This feature is available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan.

Visual Integrator

The following changes relate to the Visual Integrator module.

Change for Import Jobs that Include Addresses

Any import jobs that include address information **must be modified to include the CountryCode column**, and it must be imported before the ZipCode column. This requirement is related to changes made to support international addresses. For more information, see International Address Support on page 4.

Office 365 Integration

A new screen has been added to the Sage 100 Office Configuration wizard. On the Microsoft Power Apps and Power Automate screen, if you select the check box, the information needed to create a custom connector appears on the last page of the wizard.

The same information is automatically copied to the Windows clipboard so that you can paste it into a document to reference when setting up your custom connector. This is required if you plan to use Power Automate or Power Apps that work with your Sage 100 data.

Retired Features

The following features are no longer available in version 2020.

Classic Desktop

The classic version of the Sage 100 Desktop is no longer available. To learn more about the standard version of the Desktop, refer to the following resources:

- To watch a video providing an overview of the standard Desktop, click the Help tab at the top of the Desktop, and then click Tour the Desktop.
- To read detailed instructions on using and customizing the Desktop, see chapter 2, *Touring the Software*, in the *Getting Started Guide*.

To view this guide, click the Web Content tab at the top of the Desktop, click Resources, and then click Getting Started Guide. If the guide is opened in the embedded browser, you can right-click the tab and then select Open in new window.

If you were using the classic Desktop and had created public or private tasks or customized the button bar, you can run a utility to add those tasks and/or programs to the Favorites panel in the standard Desktop. For more information, see Customization Import on page 6.

Chapter 3

Changes in Version 2019

This chapter describes the changes made in the Sage 100 2019 release and the subsequent updates for that version. Installation and global changes are listed first followed by module changes, third-party features, and then retirements.

Global

Global changes are carried throughout multiple modules.

The following changes were made in version 2019.2.

Automatic Update of Daily Transaction Register

A security event has been added to Role Maintenance that allows you to automatically update the Daily Transaction Register. For any series of journal and register updates that concludes with the Daily Transaction Register, you will not receive a prompt to print and update the register if the security event check box is selected for your role. The Daily Transaction Register will be printed and updated automatically.

The security event has been added for the following modules:

- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Bank Reconciliation
- Bill of Materials
- Inventory Management
- Job Cost
- Purchase Order
- Sales Order
- Work Order

Warning Message for Document Dates

A Use Document Date Warning check box has been added to the Preferences tab in Company Maintenance. After selecting this check box, you can enter a value in one or both of the following fields:

- Document Date - Prior Periods to Allow Outside of Current Period
- Document Date - Future Periods to Allow Outside of Current Period

These values are compared to the current period entered in the module's Options task to determine when a date falls outside of the valid date range. Alternately, in Bill of Materials, Inventory Management, Purchase Order, Return Merchandise, and Sales Order, the values are compared to the current calendar month and year if Calendar Months is selected in the Base Inventory Periods On field in Inventory Management Options.

If you start to create a document with a date that falls outside of the valid range, you'll receive one of two messages:

- If you're using the default date for that session, a warning message appears, and you can click OK to continue.
- If you manually enter the date, a warning message asks if you want to proceed. If you click Yes to continue with the date entered, a record is written to the Activity Log.

If you import records with a document date falling outside of the specified range through Visual Integrator, a warning is written to the Import Log.

Document dates are checked in the following tasks:

- Bank Reconciliation:
 - Reconcile Bank
 - Check Deposit and Adjustment Entry
- Bill of Materials
 - Disassembly Entry
 - Production Entry
- Accounts Payable
 - Invoice Data Entry
 - Repetitive Invoice Selection
 - Manual Check and Payment Entry
- Accounts Receivable
 - Invoice Data Entry
 - Cash Receipts Deposit
 - Repetitive Invoice Selection
- Inventory Management
 - Transaction Entry
- Job Cost
 - Job Billing Selection
- Purchase Order
 - Material Requisition Issue Entry
 - Purchase Order Entry
 - Receipt of Goods
 - Receipt of Invoice Entry

- Return of Goods
- Return Merchandise Authorization
 - Generate Transactions
 - RMA Entry
 - Receipts Entry
- Sales Order
 - Sales Order Entry
 - Invoice Data Entry

Note: This feature is available if you purchased Sage 100 through a subscription plan.

Links to Sage University Training

A Sage University button (with a graduation cap icon) has been added to additional Purchase Order and Sales Order task windows. Click the button to view a list of training videos related to the task. Depending on your Business Care plan, there may be no charge to watch the videos.

The following changes were made in version 2019.1.

View Paperless Documents from Journal Drill Down Window

A Paperless Viewer button has been added to the Journal Drill Down window. If you've set up Paperless Office and have the appropriate security setup, you can click the button to open the Journal and Register Viewer. The button is available when you access the Journal Drill Down window from the following tasks:

- A/P Invoice History Inquiry
- A/P Payment History Inquiry
- A/R Invoice History Inquiry
- G/L Account Maintenance/Inquiry
- G/L Source Journal Maintenance
- I/M Item Maintenance/Inquiry
- P/O Receipt History Inquiry

Links to Sage University Training

A Sage University button (with a graduation cap icon) has been added to additional task windows. Click the button to view a list of training videos related to the task. Depending on your Business Care plan, there may be no charge to watch the videos.

The following changes were made in version 2019.

Auto-Complete for Account Numbers

The auto-complete feature has been added for general ledger account number fields. You can now search for an account by entering any of the following in an account number field:

- Account number
- Main account
- Account description
- Account group

As you type, a list of accounts matching your entry appears, and you can select one from the list.

This feature is automatically enabled for all users. You can disable the feature for individual users in Library Master > User Maintenance.

To enable this feature, run the Build Search Index utility on the Library Master Utilities menu to create an index. As you add accounts, you'll need to run the utility again to index the new records.

Print Status Updated When Using Keep Open Check Boxes

In the tasks listed below, when you print a document while the Keep Window Open After Print or Keep Window Open After Preview check box is selected, the document's print status will reflect that the document has been printed. Previously the document's print status would have been set to not printed.

- Invoice Printing (Job Cost)
- Purchase Order Printing
- Return Order Printing
- Sales Order Printing
- Picking Sheet Printing
- Shipping Label Printing
- Invoice Printing (Sales Order)

Security Update for E-mail Delivery

Transport Layer Security (TLS) 1.2 is now supported when sending e-mails through Paperless Office and eBusiness Manager.

Message Enhancements

Some message windows now have a More Info link. When you click this link, you will see another message with additional information or a related help article.

When you're opening a task and a message appears indicating that a file is locked, you can click More Info to see who has the file locked and in which task.

Copy Feature for Custom Lookup Views

A Copy button has been added to the User Lookup Wizard. You can now copy a custom lookup for other companies and users. Also, selecting companies and users is now easier—check boxes have been added to the company and user list.

Links to Sage University

A Sage University button (with a graduation cap icon) has been added to additional task windows.

You can click the button to view a list of training videos related to the task. Depending on your Business Care plan, there may be no charge to watch the videos.

The Sage University button has been added to the tasks windows listed below.

- Accounts Payable
 - ACH Maintenance
 - Expense Distribution Table Maintenance
 - Invoice Payment Selection
 - Repetitive Invoice Selection
 - Vendor Maintenance

- Accounts Receivable
 - Cash Receipts Entry
 - Commission Edit Maintenance
 - Customer Maintenance
 - Invoice Printing
 - Repetitive Invoice Entry
 - Repetitive Invoice Selection
 - Salesperson Maintenance

- Bank Reconciliation
 - Auto Check Reconciliation
 - Bank Code Maintenance
 - Check, Deposit and Adjustment Entry
 - Positive Pay Export

- General Ledger
 - Transaction Journal Entry

- Job Cost
 - Contractor Maintenance
 - Job Maintenance

- Library Master
 - Activity Log

Payroll Module Removed from Installation Program

The Payroll module is no longer part of the Sage 100 installation program. To install the module, use the standalone installation program. For information on installing the Payroll module, see the Sage 100 Payroll Installation and Upgrade Guide. The guide is available online at:

<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

Custom Office

You can now customize the columns and buttons on the following Paperless Office viewers:

- Journal and Register Viewer
- Period End Report Viewer
- Report Viewer

General Ledger

The following changes were made in the General Ledger module.

Consolidate Journal Entries in General Journal PDF

When printing the General Journal and selecting PDF output, you can now consolidate all General Journal entries into one PDF. A module option, Print Multiple PDFs for General Journal, has been added in Role Maintenance. Clear the check box for this option to consolidate the entries.

Account Appears on All Pages of Detail Reports

The account number and description are now printed on each page of the General Ledger Detail Report and General Ledger Detail by Source Report.

Encrypted Bank Information

Bank descriptions and account numbers are now encrypted. Bank descriptions are still visible in windows and on reports and forms.

A new security event, "Allow Viewing, Printing and Editing of Highly Sensitive Personally Identifiable Information," determines whether users will be able to view and print bank account numbers.

For more information, see *Additional Security for Bank Information* in the help.

Inventory Management

The following changes were made in the Inventory Management module.

Option to Include Inactive Items in Physical Count

An Include Inactive Items check box has been added to the Physical Count Worksheet task window. If you select this check box, inactive items are printed on the worksheet and included in Physical Count Entry and on the Variance Register. If the check box is cleared, inactive items are excluded from the physical count process.

Option to Print Variances Only

An Only Print Variances on Register check box has been added to the Physical Count Variance Register task window. If you select this check box, all items for which there is no variance are omitted from the register.

Item Quantity Inquiry Button in Physical Count Entry

An Item Quantity Inquiry button has been added to the Lines tab in Physical Count Entry. Click this button to view quantity information for the selected item.

You can click the arrow next to this button and select Item Inquiry to open the Item Inquiry window, or select Item Memo to view, create, or maintain memos for the selected item.

Note: To see the Item Memo option, it must be enabled in Memo Manager Maintenance:

- 1 Select Inventory Management > Setup > Memo Manager Maintenance.
- 2 In the Memo Type field, select Item.
- 3 Select a role.
- 4 To add Physical Count Entry to the Task list, click the Reset All to Defaults button.
- 5 For Physical County Entry, in the Memo option column, select Show or Maintain.

Library Master

The following changes were made in the Library Master module.

Data File Display and Maintenance

Data File Display and Maintenance has been upgraded with several new features.

- If you're using Sage 100 Premium, you can now access files stored in a SQL database.
- To select a file in the File Name field, you can enter the company code, followed by a colon, followed by the file name. For example: ABC:AR_Customer

- For files in modules upgraded to Business Framework, the Data File Display and Maintenance – Edit window now lists all fields and values in a grid.

Encrypted fields are not available to edit, but you can select the Allow Read-Only Fields to Be Changed check box to edit the read-only fields.

Validation is now performed on date and numeric fields.

- For multi-segment keys, the key scan filter allows you to filter the records using one or more segments of the key. Enter the selected key column separators as needed to indicate which segments of the key your search criteria must match.

For example, the key for customer records is ARDivisionNo:CustomerNo. To search for customer number 02-CAPRI, you can enter the following in the Key field:

:CAPRI

Alternately, you can select a different character to separate the segments of the key in the Key Column Separator field. If you select the tilde (~) character, you can then search by entering the following in the Key field:

~CAPRI

Note that you don't need to enter the full value contained in the segment. Continuing with the above example above, you could also enter the following:

~CAP

You can filter by multiple segments. For example, to view records in the GL_DailyPosting file from 2018 with AP as the source journal, enter the following in the Key field:

2018:AP

- For modules that have been upgraded to Business Framework, you can click Add to add a record.
- If you adjust the width of the Data File Display and Maintenance – Key Scan window, and then close the window to run a second scan, the window reopens at the width that you used previously. The Key and Data columns are automatically adjusted to fill the width of the window.
- In the Data File Display and Maintenance – Key Scan window, when entering search criteria in the Search field, you can use a special character to define the scope of the search:
 - To search for text in any location within the current key, add an asterisk (*) at the beginning of your search text. For example: *14072
 - To search for text within the current key and the data record, add a percent symbol (%) at the beginning of your search text. For example: %14072
- The Print button has been removed.

When starting Data File Display and Maintenance using the Run Program window accessed on the File menu, you can now enter SY_FileDisplay_UI.

Activity Log

The following changes have been made to the Activity Log:

- Changes made in Role Maintenance and User Maintenance are now tracked. A new activity type, Security, has been added and is used to categorize these changes.
- You now have the option to track changes in Company Maintenance and System Configuration. For more information, see Activity Log Configuration Window on page 28.
- To improve performance, there is now a configurable limit on the number of records that display when you open the Activity Log window. If the number of records in the log file exceeds this threshold, the Activity Log / window automatically opens before any records are loaded. Use the Activity Log - Filter window to filter the records and then view them in the Activity Log window.

To change the auto-load threshold, click the Configure button on the Activity Log window.

- A Cancel button is now available while the progress bar indicates that records are loading so that you can cancel the process if needed.
- A Refresh button has been added to the window. Click this button to reload the records, including any new ones created after you started the session.
- The newly added first column in the grid contains an asterisk (*) if a log file is available for the record.
- The Purge button now appears below the list of records. Also, a purge utility has been added to the Utilities menu. For more information, see Activity Log Purge Utility on page 29.
- When purged, records are either deleted or added to an archive file based on settings in the Activity Log Purge Configuration window, which is described on page 29.
- You can view purged records stored in an archive file by clicking the History button and, in the Select Archive Year window, selecting a year. Archived records from that year are then displayed in the Activity Log window.

Activity Log Configuration Window

The Activity Log Configuration Window, accessed by clicking the Configure button in the Activity Log window, allows you to set various options. You can use this window to:

- Control how many records are loaded by default, either by entering a value or setting a date range.

- Specify whether to track changes made in Company Maintenance and System Configuration.
- Specify how data is purged.
- Specify what information is recorded when errors occur in Sage 100.

For more information, refer to the on-screen help that appears at the bottom of the configuration window when you click one of the rows.

Activity Log Purge Utility

You can use the Activity Log Purge utility to purge records from the Activity Log file. To access the utility:

- Click the Purge button on the Activity Log window.
- Select the task on the Library Master Utilities menu.

When purged, records are either deleted or added to an archive file based on settings in the Activity Log Purge Configuration window, which is described in more detail in the next section. You can schedule automatic purges using Task Scheduler. Archive files are stored here: `..\MAS90\MAS_System\Archive`

Activity Log Purge Configuration Window

Click the Activity Log Purge Configuration button to open the configuration window. Use this window to control how many records are loaded by default and specify how data is purged.

Note that the default setting for the Minimum Days to Keep field is 365; therefore, the Records to Purge list may be empty when you initially start the utility.

Activity Log Filter Window

The Activity Log Search window has been renamed Activity Log Filter. In addition, the following changes have been made:

- You can filter records by company code and module code.
- You can enter search text to filter records by the text in the Description column.
- File Display/Maintenance and Visual Integrator have been added as options to filter records.

Activity Log Report

The following changes were made to the Activity Log Report task window:

- An Archive Year field has been added to the Activity Log Report. If you have archived records, you can select a year in this field, and only the archived records from that year are included in the report.

To include unarchived records on the report, select Current Activity in the Archive Year field.

- You can filter the report by module using the Module Code fields in the Selections grid.

User ID Field Expanded

The User ID field on the E-mail tab in Company Maintenance has been expanded to hold 254 characters.

Keep Window Open Check Box in Rebuild Key Files

A Keep Window Open check box has been added to the Rebuild Key Files window. If you select this check box, the window remains open after you rebuild files, but the company, module, and file selections are cleared.

Paperless Office

The following changes were made in the Paperless Office module.

Text Formatting Options for Messages

A new message editor has been added to Electronic Delivery Message Maintenance and to the Edit Message window accessed through the Customer, Employee, and Vendor Viewer windows. The editor features a tool bar with text formatting options, including the ability to:

- Change the text color, font, and size
- Use bold or italic text
- Create bulleted and numbered lists
- Insert links and images

Square Brackets Replace Angled Brackets for Merge Fields

Previously the merge fields were enclosed in angled brackets (< >). However, the new message editor is HTML based, and angled brackets are reserved for a specific purpose in HTML. Therefore, square brackets ([]) are now used to enclose the merge fields.

If you have existing messages that contain merge fields in your earlier version of Sage 100, the angled brackets will be replaced with square brackets when you convert your data. For example, <DocumentNo> will be converted to [DocumentNo].

If you have message fields that contain an angled bracket that is not being used to enclose a merged field, the bracket is not converted, and an entry is written to the Conversion Log.

Angled brackets used for merge fields in the Subject field are also converted, but the Subject field does not support formatted text; only plain text is allowed.

Be sure to test any messages that were saved in your prior version of Sage 100 after converting your data.

Size of Message Field Increased

The message field holds 7168 characters, increased from 4096. However, the special characters used in the HTML code count toward this limit.

New Merge Fields

Three new merge fields have been added in Electronic Delivery Message Maintenance:

- [CustomerPoNo] for sales orders and Accounts Receivable and Sales Order invoices
- [InvoiceDueDate] for invoices
- [ShipDate] for sales orders and Sales Order invoices

The merge fields are available depending on which module and document is selected.

Also a Copy Merge Field to Clipboard button has been added to the window. Click this button to copy the selected merge field to the Windows clipboard and then paste it in multiple locations.

Cc and Bcc Options for E-mail Address

You can now specify whether the e-mail addresses used when e-mailing documents are added to the To, Cc, or Bcc field when e-mails are sent.

In the locations listed below, a Recipient field has been added; use this field to select To, Cc, or Bcc.

- Paperless Office Delivery Options (accessed from Customer Maintenance and Vendor Maintenance)
- Electronic Delivery (accessed from the customer, employee, and vendor viewers)
- Paperless Office Selection (accessed from all reports supported by Paperless Office)

When converting data, To is automatically selected in the Recipient field for the existing e-mail addresses.

In the Paperless Office Delivery Options window accessed through Employee Maintenance, the E-Mail Address field has been relabeled as the To field, and Cc and Bcc fields have been added. When converting data, existing e-mail addresses are added to the To field.

E-mail addresses entered in the Cc and Bcc fields are included in the customer, employee, and vendor listings if the option to print Paperless Office delivery options is selected.

Additional Attachments When Emailing Forms

In the Electronic Delivery for Forms window, you can now select additional attachments to include when emailing forms. You can select multiple attachments, and there is no restriction on the file type.

PDF File Name Options

A PDF File Name field has been added in Form Maintenance. In this field, if you select Document No., the document number is used as the file name for the PDF that is attached to the email. The full description is still used for the PDF file that is stored in the PDF directory.

If you select Full Description, the file name will vary depending on the document type. The file naming convention for this option is the same that was used in earlier versions of Sage 100.

Option to Copy Salespeople When E-mailing Forms

A Paperless button has been added in Salesperson Maintenance. Click this button to open the Electronic Delivery Options window and specify whether the salesperson will receive a copy of orders, invoices, and statements when they are e-mailed to customers from data entry, inquiry, and history tasks.

Search by Posting Date in Journal and Register Viewer

A Posting Date column has been added to the list box in the Journal and Register Viewer. When you click the Search button, you can include a posting date or range of posting dates in the search criteria.

Updated Printer Driver

The Amyuni PDF Converter, the virtual printer driver used to create PDF documents, has been updated to version 6.0.1.1.

Purchase Order

The following changes were made in the Purchase Order module.

Change for Drop-Ship Purchase Orders

In Purchase Order Entry and Receipt of Invoice Entry, if Drop Ship is selected in the Order Type field, the Work Order field on the Lines tab is not available.

When copying from a purchase order in Purchase Order Entry, if Drop Ship is selected in the Order Type field for the new purchase order, no history or work order information is copied from the source document.

Data Conversion

When converting your data after upgrading to version 2019, work order fields for drop-ship inventory lines and the corresponding history detail lines are cleared in purchase order and receipt of invoice records. History detail records that do not have corresponding data entry records are not affected.

Sales Order

The following changes were made in the Sales Order module in version 2019.1.

Add Tracking Number to Email Messages

In Electronic Delivery Message Maintenance, when you're creating a message for a Sales Order invoice, you can add the tracking number to the subject or the body of the message. To add the tracking number, insert the new TrackingNo merge field.

If you add the tracking number to the subject, they are displayed in plain text and multiple tracking numbers are separated by commas. In the body of the message, the tracking numbers are links that the recipient can click to track the shipment.

Chapter 4

Changes in Version 2018

This chapter describes the changes made in the Sage 100 2018 release and the subsequent updates for that version. Installation and global changes are listed first followed by module changes, third-party features, and then retirements.

Global Changes in 2018.4

The following changes were made throughout Sage 100 in version 2018.4.

Links to Sage University

A Sage University button (with a graduation cap icon) has been added to several task windows.

You can click the button to view a list of training videos related to the task. Depending on your Business Care plan, there may be no charge to watch the videos.

The Sage University button has been added to the tasks windows listed below.

- Accounts Payable:
 - Invoice Data Entry
 - Manual Check and Payment Entry
 - Check Printing and Electronic Payment
 - Period End Processing
- Accounts Receivable Invoice Data Entry
- Bank Reconciliation Reconcile Bank
- General Ledger General Journal Entry
- Payroll:
 - Check Printing
 - Deduction Code Maintenance
 - Employee Maintenance
 - Payroll Data Entry
 - Punch In/Out
 - Tax Profile Maintenance
 - Time Off Maintenance
 - Time Track Entry
- Purchase Order Return of Goods
- Sales Order Invoice Data Entry

Global Changes in 2018.3

The following changes are carried throughout multiple modules in version 2018.3.

Reset Button for Period End Report Selection

A Reset Default Reports button has been added to the Period End Report Selection window in all modules in which this window is present. Click the button to reset the report list to its original settings.

Improved Navigation in Calendar Window

The following changes have been made to the Calendar window:

- The last day(s) of the prior month are displayed when the first week of the month doesn't begin on a Sunday. Also the first day(s) of the next month display when the last week of the month doesn't end on a Saturday.
- Pressing the up arrow key moves focus to the same day of the previous week. Pressing the down arrow key moves focus to the same day of the next week.
- When focus is on the first day of the month, pressing the left arrow key displays the prior month. Pressing the Page Up key does the same. When focus is on the last day of the month, pressing the right arrow key displays the next month. Pressing the Page Down key does the same.

Global Changes in 2018

The following changes are carried throughout multiple modules in version 2018.

Spell Checking

An in-line spell checker has been added. Misspelled words are underlined, and you can right-click them to open a menu with the following options:

- Select a replacement for the misspelled word
- Add the word to your personal dictionary so that it will no longer be shown as misspelled. This does not affect other users.
- Ignore all instances of the misspelled word. The word will not be shown as misspelled as long as the current session of the task remains open.

The spell check feature has been added in the following locations:

- Memos
- Messages that print on forms, such as invoices, statements, and checks
- Paperless Office Electronic Delivery windows
- Comments
- Notes in Customer Contact Maintenance and Vendor Contact Maintenance

- E-mail Notification Maintenance (accessed from eBusiness Manager)
- Test E-Mail and Test Fax subject fields (accessed from Company Maintenance)
- Broadcast Message (accessed from Master Console)

When adding a multi-line user-defined field (UDF) to a screen, you can select whether to enable spell check.

Updated Desktop

The following changes have been made to the Sage 100 Desktop.

Option to Minimize the Desktop

A Toolbar Mode button has been added to the top-right corner of the Desktop. Click this button to minimize the Desktop. You will then see only the tab labels for the ribbon and the status bar. When you click a tab label, the full ribbon is displayed until you make a selection.

When the Desktop is minimized, you can click the Expand the Ribbon button next to the Toolbar Mode button to keep the full ribbon in view even after making a selection.

If you start an application, such as Sage Payment Center, that runs in the embedded browser, the Desktop will be automatically expanded.

Web Content

- A Web Content tab has been added to the ribbon.
- An Open in New Window check box has been added to the Link window that appears when you add a new link or edit an existing one. If you select this check box, the web page will open in your default browser instead of the browser embedded in the Desktop.

Navigation Buttons for Embedded Browser

Forward and Back navigation buttons have been added for the embedded browser.

SAP Crystal Reports 2016

SAP Crystal Reports 2016 for Sage (version 2016SP04) now ships with Sage 100. The following new features are included in this version:

- Conditional formatting of boxes and lines, including the ability to conditionally suppress
- Vertical text alignment at Top, Middle, or Bottom
- A GetValueDescriptions function to display parameter value descriptions in your report layout
- Direct data access for SQL Server 2014

Important: You **must** uninstall earlier versions of SAP Crystal Reports before installing SAP Crystal Reports 2016 for Sage.

For Sage Fixed Assets Customers

If you have Sage Fixed Assets installed on the same computer as Sage 100 2018, you may receive an error when trying to preview reports in Sage Fixed Assets. The error occurs because the two programs use a different version of the SAP Crystal Reports runtime engine.

An upcoming release of Sage Fixed Assets will resolve this issue. For information on how to resolve the issue in your current version of Sage Fixed Assets, see article ID 86606 in the Sage Knowledgebase:
<https://support.na.sage.com/selfservice/viewdocument.do?externalID=86606>

Service Notification Maintenance

A new task, Service Notification Maintenance, has been added to the following locations:

- Library Master Main menu.
- Payroll Setup menu

Use this task to manage who will receive e-mails related to Sage services. E-mails are sent to let you know about scheduled maintenance, unplanned outages, or other events that affect your ability to use the service.

Currently the only service available is the Payroll Tax Calculation Engine, but additional services may be added in the future. Until you designate at least one person to receive service notifications, a message appears each time anyone accesses the Payroll module alerting them that a user must be set up in Service Notification Maintenance.

Installation Changes in 2018.1

The following change was made in version 2018.1.

Workstation Synchronization Update for Sage 100 Standard

The Workstation Synchronization program has been enhanced to update Sage 100 Standard workstations when you install a product update.

Accounts Payable Changes in 2018.2

The following changes were made in the Accounts Payable module in version 2018.2.

Search Invoice History from Vendor Maintenance

In Vendor Maintenance, you can open the new Invoice History Inquiry window by clicking the arrow button in the top-right corner of the screen and then clicking Invoices Inquiry. The window lists invoices and shows the invoice number, date, amount, purchase order number, order date, and ship-to location code.

From the Invoice History Inquiry window, you can:

- Select an invoice and then click the Zoom button to view invoice details in the Invoice History Inquiry window.
- Click the Search button to search for invoices by the invoice number, date, purchase order number, and ship-to location code.

Accounts Payable Changes in 2018

The following changes were made in the Accounts Payable module in version 2018.

Form 1099 Tax Reporting

The 1099 eFiling and Reporting task has been renamed Form 1099 Tax Reporting. Also, the Minimum YTD Payment field has been replaced with a Minimum YTD button. Click this button to open the Minimum YTD Payment window and enter the minimum payments for the corresponding Form 1099 boxes.

Accounts Receivable Changes in 2018

The following changes were made in the Accounts Receivable module in version 2018.

Fields Added to Pay Cycle Window

As part of the enhancements to the Payroll module, the following fields have been added to the Pay Cycle window that appears when updating the Commission Edit Register:

- Period Starting Date
- Check Date

Bank Reconciliation Changes in 2018.5

The following changes were made in the Bank Reconciliation module in version 2018.5.

Sage Bank Feeds

Sage Bank Feeds simplifies the process of reconciling your bank statements by importing bank transactions into Check, Deposit, and Adjustment Entry and matching them against Sage 100 transactions.

You can connect your banks to Sage Bank Feeds in Bank Maintenance when you access the task through the Bank Reconciliation menu. A wizard walks you through the process. Note that the wizard will need your ZIP Code; therefore, you must enter one on the Registration tab in System Configuration before connecting a bank.

To learn how to connect a bank, see *Connect a Bank to Sage Bank Feeds* in the help.

For information on how transactions are matched, see the help for Check, Deposit, and Adjustment Entry.

Bill of Materials Changes in 2018.3

The following changes were made in the Bill of Materials module in version 2018.3

Update Changes to Miscellaneous Charge Items

A new field, Sync Misc Charge Changes with Bill Tables, has been added to Bill of Materials Options. There are three options for updating bills with changes made for miscellaneous change items in Miscellaneous Item Maintenance:

- Select Yes to update bills with the changes made in Miscellaneous Item Maintenance.
- Select No if you do not want to update the bills.
- Select Prompt to receive a message when you update a field for a charge item in Miscellaneous Item Maintenance asking if you want to update the field in Bill of Materials.

Changes are updated only if the content in Bill of Materials matches the content that was in Miscellaneous Item Maintenance before the change was made. If you're using revisions, all revisions are updated with the change.

Business Insights Dashboard Changes in 2018

To protect sensitive employee information, the Workforce Statistics option has been removed from Business Insights Dashboard in version 2018.

Credit Card Processing Changes in 2018.4

Processing payment cards with EMV chips through Paya (formerly Sage Payment Solutions) is supported when using the following card readers:

- Ingenico ipp320
- Equinox L5300

The supported device list is subject to change. Please see the Integrated Solutions Compatibility Matrix for the latest information. You can find the matrix in the Sage Knowledgebase. See article ID 48274:

<https://support.na.sage.com/selfservice/viewdocument.do?noCount=true&externalId=48274>

Before processing payments with chip cards, you must update your settings in Sage Exchange Desktop:

- 1 In the Windows system tray, right click the Sage Exchange 2.0 icon and then click Settings.
- 2 In the Sage Exchange - Settings window, under Hardware, select EMV Devices.
- 3 Select your card reader device.
- 4 Select the Generate EMV receipts check box.

A PDF receipt will be generated after processing a payment in the Sage Exchange - Authorization window.

Custom Office Changes in 2018.3

The following changes were made in the Custom Office module in version 2018.3.

Calculator Option for Numeric Fields

A Calculator check box has been added to the Multi-Line Definition window. Select this check box to include the Calculator button next to the field. The check box is available for numeric fields only.

Buttons Appear in Screen Editor

In the Customizer screen editor, Calendar, Calculator, and Lookup buttons now appear as they do when using the screen in Sage 100.

Ability to Exclude UDFs from Selection Grids

An Exclude from Report Selection check box has been added to the Add Field and Edit Field windows. Use this check box when adding a user-defined field (UDF) to a table for a main entity, such as AR_Customer, to exclude the UDF from selection grids for reports that use the table.

Inventory Management changes in 2018.3

The following changes were made in the Inventory Management module in version 2018.3.

Item Images Open in Windows Photo Viewer

In Item Maintenance and Item Inquiry, when you click the Show Image button, the image now opens in Windows Photo Viewer. You can then email the image, copy it to the Windows clipboard, and adjust the zoom level.

Inventory Management Changes in 2018

The following changes were made in the Inventory Management module in version 2018.

Warehouse Status Field in Warehouse Code Maintenance

A Status field has been added to Warehouse Code Maintenance. The three status options are Active, Inactive, and Restricted.

Inactive Warehouse Status

The Inactive status is intended for warehouses that are no longer in use. If a warehouse status is Inactive, you cannot select the warehouse in any data entry tasks.

A warehouse cannot be set to inactive if there is a record of inventory in the warehouse or if the warehouse is used in data entry or maintenance records, such as an open sales order or a ship-to address. If you try to change a warehouse status to inactive while the warehouse is in use, a message appears letting you know that the warehouse cannot be set to inactive. You can click the Details button in the message windows to see a list of records in which the warehouse is used.

Display Inactive Warehouse in Lookup Views

A new check box, Display Inactive Warehouses in ALE Lookups, has been added to the Preferences tab in Company Maintenance. The check box is selected by default. Clear the check box if you don't want to display inactive warehouses in lookup views.

Restricted Warehouse Status

The Restricted status is intended for a warehouse that is still in use but activity needs to be temporarily suspended, for example, to take inventory. If a warehouse status is Restricted, it cannot be selected in data entry tasks unless an exception is created in the new Allow Entry of Restricted Warehouse window.

To create exceptions, click the Allow Inactive Warehouse button, which is next to the Warehouse Status field and available when Restricted is the selected status. You can then select data entry tasks, and the restricted warehouse can be used in those tasks.

You can enter dates in the Restricted Start Date and End Date fields to automatically start and end a period in which the warehouse is restricted.

A permanent code, RESWH (Restricted Warehouse), has been added to S/O Cancel and Reason Code Maintenance.

Job Cost Changes in 2018.5

The following changes were made in the Job Cost Module in version 2018.5.

Certified Payroll Reporting

Certified Payroll Reporting has been added to the Reports menu in Sage 100 Payroll 2.18.5. This section describes changes made to the Job Cost module to collect information for the reports.

To learn more about Certified Payroll Reporting, see the Sage 100 Payroll Installation and Upgrade Guide, available here:
https://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2_18/open/Payroll_Upgrade.pdf

Certified Payroll Reporting Window

In Job Cost Maintenance, a More button has been added in the top-right corner of the window. Click this button or the arrow next to it and select Certified Payroll to open the Certified Payroll Reporting window. Use this window to enter information for the current job that will be used in the Certified Payroll Report.

This window is also available from Job Inquiry, but it's view-only. You can access the window from Job History Inquiry by clicking the Certified Payroll button that has been added to the window.

Job Contractor Maintenance

Job Contractor Maintenance has been added to the Job Cost Setup menu. Use this task to create and maintain records for each of the contractors with whom you do business. The records are available to select as the prime contractor and awarding contractor in the Certified Payroll Reporting window accessed through Job Maintenance.

Job Listings

A Certified Payroll check box has been added to the Job Listing and Job History Listing task windows. Select this check box to include the certified payroll information for each job in the listing.

Cost Code Detail Window

The Cost Code Detail window accessed in Job Maintenance has been added to the menu for the More button. The Cost Code button has been removed.

Job Cost Changes in 2018.2

The following changes were made in the Job Cost module in version 2018.2.

Time Track

Time Track is the new time entry feature that comes with the TimeCard module. Time Track replaces the features previously available in TimeCard, most of which have been kept and redesigned for better usability. Job numbers and cost codes can be associated with time entries created in the Payroll module so that you can update the labor costs to Job Cost.

For a list of TimeCard Tasks and their Time Track replacements, see Time Track Task Locations on page 54.

For information on the Time Track features in the Payroll module, see the Sage 100 Payroll 2.18 Installation and Upgrade Guide, available online at:
https://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2_18/open/Payroll_Upgrade.pdf

For setup instructions, see *Set Up Time Track for Job Cost* in the Sage 100 help.

Job Cost Options

The Enable Time Track for TimeCard check box has been added in Job Cost Options.

Time Track Menu

A Time Track menu has been added in the Job Cost module. This menu contains the following tasks:

- Time Track Selection: Use this task to select time entry records so that the associated labor costs can be updated to Job Cost.

For more information, see *Post Time Track Entry Costs for Jobs* in the help.

- Time Track Register / Update: Use this register to view information for the jobs included when running Time Track Selection. The register lists the employees who entered time for each job, the earnings code used, the hours worked, the cost code, and the cost amount per cost code.

Note: Select Employee in the Sort By field when printing this register to use it as a replacement for the J/C Selection Audit Report that was previously available in the TimeCard module.

- Job Daily Production Report: This report provides a summary, by job, of the number of hours worked for each day of the week, and lists the week-to-date total, job-to-date hours, job-to-date estimate, and variance.

Job Cost Maintenance

The Exclude from Certified Payroll Report check box has been added in Job Cost Maintenance. This field is available if the Payroll module is integrated with Job Cost.

Select the check box to exclude the job from the Certified Payroll Worksheet, which has been added to the Payroll Main menu.

Cost Code Maintenance

An Earnings button is available in Cost Code Maintenance when Time Track is enabled for Job Cost and the option to validate cost code/earnings code combinations is enabled in Time Track Options (on the Payroll Setup menu).

Click Earnings to open the Valid Earnings Codes window and select earnings codes that are valid for the selected cost code. Combinations of cost codes and earnings codes are validated in Time Track Entry and Punch In/Out.

Job Transaction Detail Report & Job Transaction Detail History Report

The Source Journals to Print field was renamed Source Modules to print. If you converted data that included TimeCard entries, they are still reflected in the TC module information. New Time Track entries are included when you select the JC source module.

Time Track Task Locations

To view a list of TimeCard tasks and the name and location of the Time Track tasks that have replaced them, see Time Track Task Locations on page 54.

Job Cost Changes in 2018

In version 2018, the Job Cost module has been rearchitected to improve performance and usability.

User Interface Enhancements

These changes have been incorporated to make it easier to access data and complete tasks.

- Data entry grids are used to improve efficiency.
- Selection grids are available on most report task windows and elsewhere.
- Calculator buttons have been added to dollar amount fields.
- Calendar buttons have been added to date fields.
- Hyperlinks to related tasks have been added where applicable.

Batch Entry

Batch entry can be used in the following tasks:

- Job Posting Entry
- Job Billing Entry
- Field Report Entry

You can enable batch entry for each of these tasks and set the next batch number on the Entry tab in Job Cost Options.

History

On the History tab in Job Cost Options, you can select whether to retain history and set the number of years to retain history. The minimum is two years.

Utilities Menu

The utilities used to control the archiving, restoring and purging of Job Cost history have been updated for the new number of years option, and are now available on the Utilities menu.

The Summarize Cost Detail utility has been moved to the Utilities menu.

Forms and Reports

- Report setting options now appear on the header area of the applicable report window. You can avoid reentering selections each time you print a report by creating a new report setting. For more information, see *Create a Report Setting* in the help.
- SAP Crystal Reports is now used for all reports and forms. Non-graphical forms are no longer available.
- Selection grids have been added so that it's easier to filter report data.
- The option to keep the task window open after printing or previewing a report has been added to report task windows.
- If you use Job Cost for billing, the invoice form will need to be reformatted.

Period, Year, and Job-to-Date Totals

The Job and Job Cost Code Detail tables no longer contain period-to-date, year-to-date, and job-to-date totals. If you have custom reports that contain this information, you must create a sub-report to summarize the data from the Job Cost Code History table to calculate the totals.

Period End Processing Reports

A Print Period End Reports check box has been added to the J/C Period End Processing window. If you select this check box, the J/C Period End Reports window opens when you click Proceed. The reports selected in Period End Report Selection are listed, and you can select which ones that you want to print. If no reports are selected in Period End Report Selection, the check box is not available.

Mobility for Bar Code Changes in 2018

The Bar Code module has been renamed in version 2018; it is now the Mobility for Bar Code module. This section provides an overview of the changes. For more details on how the new features work, see the help.

Mobility Remote Setup for Scanco Mobile App

The Mobility Module Setup task has been added as part of the setup process for Scanco's mobile app for Apple iOS and Android devices.

Mobility for Bar Code Options (formerly Bar Code Options)

The Bar Code Options task has been renamed Mobility Options and offers a simple configuration for number of days to retain import history. Also the File tab has been removed.

EZ Import Tasks

The following four tasks have been added to import data collected on mobile devices.

- Inventory EZ Import for Physical Count Entry, Count Card Entry, receipts, issues, adjustments, alias entry, and job issues. This task replaces Import Inventory Transactions.
- Sales Order EZ Import for Invoice Data Entry and Shipping Data Entry. This task replaces Import Sales Order Transactions.
- Purchase Order EZ Import for Receipt of Goods. This task replaces Import Purchase Order Transactions.
- Bill of Materials EZ Import for Production Entry. This task replaces Import Bill of Materials Transactions.
- EZ Import can be used to import any transaction type.

You can use EZ Import exclusively; or you can use the module-specific import tasks listed above, in conjunction with Role Maintenance, to manage which types of transactions that users are able to import.

The new tasks show all data imported by type. For example, data for Physical Count and Issues is shown separately.

EZ Import Inquiry

Use the new EZ Import Inquiry task to view and print all imported data within a specified date range.

EZ Import Reject Maintenance

The new EZ Import Reject Maintenance task displays detailed information in a grid view which you can use to make corrections as needed. This task replaces Rejected Import Maintenance.

EZ Import Reporting

The following reports show all data collected on mobile devices:

- EZ Import Report for all records currently in process.
- EZ Import History Report for all records that have been processed.
- EZ Import Rejection Report for all records that have been rejected due to discrepancies

Other Renamed or Removed Tasks

The following tasks have been renamed or replaced.

- Purge Bar Code History has been renamed Purge EZ Import History.
- The Unattended Bar Code Transaction Import task has been removed from the Main menu. Use the EZ Import tasks instead.

Paperless Office Changes in 2018

The following changes were made in version 2018 as part of the redesign of the Payroll module.

- You can now create and email employee payroll checks in PDF format. In Forms Maintenance, a check option has been added to the Documents list for the Payroll module.
- The Employee Viewer task has been added to the Main menu. The Form Type field has Check and Direct Deposit Stub options.
- In Employee Self Service, the View Documents button has replaced the View Stubs button. The button opens the Employee Viewer window in which you can view both checks and direct deposit stubs.

Payroll Changes in 2018

The Payroll module has been redesigned to improve performance and usability. For details, see the Payroll What's New guide available here:
https://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2018n/open/payroll_upgrade.pdf

Purchase Order Changes in 2018.3

The following changes were made in the Purchase Order module in version 2018.3.

Auto Generate from Sales Orders

When creating purchase orders using Auto Generate from Sales Orders, any drop-ship items that are used in multiple lines in a sales order can now remain on separate lines in the purchase order. Previously the duplicate lines were consolidated into one line in the purchase order.

The Summarize Multiple Items by Line check box is now available for both drop-ship and non-drop-ship lines. Also the check box is available when Sales Order Line No. is selected in the Sort Purchase Order Lines By field in Purchase Order Options.

If you don't want to consolidate duplicate sales order drop-ship lines into one line on the purchase order, select the Summarize Drop Lines By Vendor check box, and clear the Summarize Multiple Items by Line check box.

To consolidate the duplicate drop-ship lines on the purchase order, select both the Summarize Drop Ship Lines by Vendor check box and the Summarize Multiple Items by Line check box.

Sales Order Changes in 2018.4

The following changes were made in the Sales Order module in version 2018.4.

Consolidate Multiple Orders in Shipping Data Entry

You can now consolidate multiple sales orders into one shipment in Shipping Data Entry.

Shipping Setup Options

Two new fields have been added on the Entry tab in Shipping Setup Options.

- Consolidate Orders on One Invoice
 - Select Yes to automatically consolidate sales orders for one invoice as the orders are processed in Shipping Data Entry.
 - Select Prompt to display a message when you click Accept asking if you want to add another order.
- Consolidate by Customer PO No. (Available if you select Yes or Prompt in the Consolidate Orders on One Invoice field)
 - Select Yes to consolidate orders into one invoice only if the purchase order number is the same.
 - Select No to consolidate orders with different purchase order numbers into one invoice.
 - Select Prompt to display a message asking if an order should be added to an existing shipment when the purchase order numbers are different.

Shipping Data Entry

In Shipping Data Entry, when multiple orders have been added to the current shipment, you can select the Show Detail for All Orders check box to view the lines for all of the orders. If the check box is cleared, the grid displays lines only for the order entered in the Order No. field.

Shipping History Inquiry

If you're viewing a shipment that includes multiple sales orders, the word Multiple appears in the Order No. field. If more than one customer purchase order number is associated with the orders, Multiple appears in the Cust PO field. Click the Zoom button next to either field to view details in the Sales Orders Applied on Invoice field.

Forms and Reports

On packing lists and the Shipping History Report, if a shipment includes more than one order, "Multiple" prints in the Order Number field in the heading area, and the individual order numbers print in the area with the line details.

View Multiple Sales Order and Purchase Order Numbers

When you're viewing an invoice to which multiple sales orders are applied, you can click the Zoom button next to the Order No. field to view a list of the orders. If there are multiple customer purchase order numbers associated with the orders, a Zoom button also appears next to the Customer PO field.

The Zoom buttons have been added to the following tasks:

- S/O Invoice Data Entry (for customer purchase order numbers)
- A/R Invoice History Inquiry (accessed from both the Sales Order and Accounts Receivable modules)
- Shipping History Inquiry
- Shipping List lookup window (accessed from Shipping History Inquiry)

View Multiple Deposits

If you're viewing an invoice to which multiple sales orders are applied and one or more orders includes a deposit, "Deposits from Applied Sales Orders" appears in place of the Deposit Payment Type field, and the Deposits on Applied Sales Orders Zoom button appears. Click the button to view the deposit details in the Deposits on Sales Orders window.

Sales Order Changes in 2018.3

The following changes were made in the Sales Order module in version 2018.3.

Apply Multiple Sales Orders to an Invoice

In Invoice Data Entry, an Apply Sales Orders button has been added next to the Sales Order Number field on the Header tab. After selecting the first order for the invoice, click this button to select additional orders.

You can apply multiple sales orders to invoices if the invoice type is either Standard or Cash Sale, and only if there has been no credit card deposit or credit card payment applied to the invoice before you apply the sales orders.

Sales orders can be applied to an invoice if they have not been used for any other invoice, and if there has been no credit card deposit or credit card payment applied to the order. You can add a credit card payment or deposit to the invoice after applying all of the sales orders.

For each order added to an invoice, the fields listed below must all contain the same value. The first order selected in Invoice Data Entry is used to determine whether additional orders are valid. Some fields may not be available depending on your settings.

- Terms code
- Ship-to code
- Discount rate
- Sales tax schedule
- Salesperson (or salespersons) and commission rate(s)
- Job number
- Ship-via shipping code and shipping zone
- Bill-to customer
- ACH Payment ID (The payment IDs must match or you can combine with an order that has no payment ID.)
- CRM person ID, CRM company ID, and CRM opportunity ID

Reports, Forms, and Registers

In the header section of the documents listed below, “Multiple” is printed in sales order number and customer purchase order number fields when applicable. The sales order number and customer purchase order number are printed in the line detail section.

- Sales Order invoice
- Sales Journal
- Gross Profit Journal
- Daily Deposit Recap Report
- Accounts Receivable Invoice History Report

When printing an invoice that includes multiple sales orders, the order date for the first order selected prints on the invoice.

Accounts Receivable Invoice History Inquiry

In Invoice History Inquiry, “Multiple” appears in the Order No. field and, on the Main tab, in the Customer PO field when applicable. To view a sales order number or customer purchase order number, select a line on the Lines tab, and click the Additional Information button. The order number and customer purchase order number are shown in the Additional Fields window.

If a deposit was entered for multiple orders, the total deposit amount appears on the Main tab in the Deposit field, and a Deposit Information button appears next to the field. Click the button to open the Deposit Inquiry window, which lists the individual deposits.

Sales Order Changes in 2018.2

The following changes were made in the Sales Order module in version 2018.2.

Reprint Sales Orders and Quotes from History

A Print button has been added to the Sales Order and Quote History Inquiry window. You can click the button to print the selected order or quote.

If you need to reprint a range of orders or quotes, you can use the new Sales Order and Quote History Printing task, which has been added to the Sales Order Reports menu. You can select whether to include active, complete, and deleted orders as well as active and deleted quotes.

Exclude Orders Being Invoiced from Reports

You now have the option to exclude sales orders that are in the process of being invoiced when printing the following reports:

- Open Sales Order Report
- Open Orders by Item Report
- Open Orders by Promise Date Report
- Open Orders by Job Report

TimeCard Changes

As a result of the extensive improvements to the Payroll module, **the TimeCard module is not compatible with Payroll** for version 2018.

Time Track is the new time entry feature that replaces the features previously available in the TimeCard module. **To use Time Track, you must install Sage 100 2018.2.**

For information on using Time Track with the Job Cost module, see Time Track on page 42.

For information on using Time Track with the Payroll module, see the Sage 100 Payroll 2.18 Installation and Upgrade Guide, available online at:
https://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2_18/open/Payroll_Upgrade.pdf

Visual Integrator Changes in 2018

The following changes made in version 2018 apply to the Visual Integrator module.

Module Options for Managing Job Access

You can now control whether users can create and run import and export jobs on a module-by-module basis. Module options to manage job access have been added to Role Maintenance for the following modules:

- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Bar Code
- Bill of Materials
- Bank Reconciliation
- Common Information
- Customer Relationship Management
- eBusiness Manager
- Fixed Assets
- General Ledger
- Inventory Management
- Library Master
- Purchase Order
- Payroll
- Return Merchandise Authorization
- Sales Order

Job Cost and Payroll Import and Export Jobs

All import and export jobs for the Job Cost and Payroll modules must be recreated.

Renamed and Replaced Tasks

This section lists tasks that have been renamed or replaced with another task in version 2018.

Accounts Payable

Form 1099 eFiling and Reporting has been renamed Form 1099 Tax Reporting.

Mobility (Formerly Bar Code)

- Inventory EZ Import replaces Import Inventory Transactions.
- Sales Order EZ Import replaces Import Sales Order Transactions.
- Purchase Order EZ Import replaces Import Purchase Order Transactions.
- Bill of Materials EZ Import replaces Import Bill of Materials Transactions.

- Purge Bar Code History has been renamed Purge EZ Import History.
- The Unattended Bar Code Transaction Import task has been removed from the Main menu. Use the EZ Import tasks instead.

Sage Contact for Office 365

When you integrate Office 365 with Sage 100 version 2018, you can use the Sage Contact app to view Sage 100 customer information in Outlook, including the following:

- Recent invoices and payments
- Credit information
- Contacts' name, address, phone, and email
- Customer memos

You can also edit contact information and create new customer contact records in Outlook, and the changes are updated to Sage 100.

An Office 365 Business Premium or Enterprise subscription plan and an Azure Active Directory subscription are required. For more details, see the Sage 100 *Integrated Solutions Compatibility Matrix* in the Sage Knowledgebase (article ID 48274).

For setup instructions, see *Set Up Office 365 Integration* in the help.

Retired Features

The integration between the General Ledger module and the BenefitMall payroll service is no longer supported beginning with version 2018. Sage Payroll Services is now the only supported payroll service. Based on your implementation, it is possible that the integration for the BenefitMall payroll service may continue to function. However Sage has discontinued our ongoing development efforts.

Time Track Task Locations

Refer to the following table to see which Time Track tasks replaced TimeCard tasks in version 2018.2 and where they are located.

TimeCard Task	Time Track Task
Setup Menu	
Cost Code/Earnings Code Setup	Select Job Cost > Setup > Cost Code Maintenance. Click Earnings to open the Valid Earnings Code window.
Exception Code Maintenance	Not available.
TimeCard & TimeClock Options	Payroll > Setup > Time Track Options
TimeCard Employee Maintenance	Select Payroll > Main > Employee Maintenance. Click More and select Time Track to open the Employee Time Track Settings window.
TimeCard Job Maintenance	Select Job Cost > Main > Job Cost Maintenance. Select or clear the Exclude from Certified Payroll Report check box.
TimeCard Utilities	Not available.
TimeClock Shift Maintenance	Select Payroll > Time Track > Shift Maintenance.
Main Menu	
TimeCard Entry and Edit	Select Payroll > Time Track > Time Track Entry.
TimeCard Entry and Edit --New Entries Only	Select Payroll > Time Track > Time Track Entry.
TimeCard Inquiry	Select Payroll > Time Track > Time Track Inquiry.
TimeCard History Inquiry	Not available. To view history, select Payroll > Time Track > Time Track Report, and select the History check box before printing the report.
TimeClock Punch In/Punch Out	Select Payroll > Time Track > Punch In/Out.
Period End Menu	
Purge History Files	Select Payroll > Period End > Period End Processing.

TimeCard Task	Time Track Task
Purge/Transfer to History	Not available. Data is automatically transferred to history when time entries are updated in the Job Cost and Payroll modules.
Job Cost Menu	
Calculate Job Cost Selections	Not available.*
Daily Transaction Register	Not available.*
J/C Distribution Register/Update	Select Job Cost > Time Track > Time Track Register / Update.
J/C Selection Audit Report	Select Job Cost > Time Track > Time Track Register / Update.
Job Costs Selection	Select Job Cost > Time Track > Time Track Selection.
Reports Menu	
Approaching Overtime Report	Select Payroll > Time Track > Approaching Overtime Report.
Attendance Worksheet	Select Payroll > Time Track > Attendance Worksheet.
Average Hourly Pay Report	Not available.
Certified Payroll Report	Select Payroll > Main > Certified Payroll Worksheet.
Departmental Exception Report	Not available.
Employee Exception Report	Not available.
Exception Calendar Report	Not available.
Gross Earnings Report	Not available.
Job Daily Production Report	Select Job Cost > Time Track > Job Daily Production Report.
TimeCard Report	Select Payroll > Time Track > Time Track Report.

*Labor costs are automatically calculated when they are selected and updated to the Job Cost module. There is not a separate Daily Transaction Register for Time Track. Costs are updated when you update the Job Cost Daily Transaction Register. For more information, see *Post Time Track Entry Costs for Jobs* in the help.

Chapter 5

Changes in 2017

This chapter describes the changes made in the 2017 release that you should be aware of. Installation and global changes are listed first followed by module changes and retirements.

Global

The following changes are carried throughout multiple modules.

Enhanced Auto-Complete

**NOTE**

To activate the enhanced auto-complete feature, run the Build Search Index utility after upgrading to version 2017. Run the utility as new customer, vendor, and item records are created to see the records in auto-complete search results.

When using the auto-complete feature, your search criteria is compared with all words within the searched fields. Previously the feature considered only the beginning of the text in the searched fields.

For example, if you have a customer named Allen's Appliance Repair and a customer named Appliance Services, typing Appl in the Customer No. field results in a list that includes both customers.

In addition, the number of fields included in the search has been expanded. For example, to search for a vendor by phone number, start typing the phone number, digits only, in the Vendor No. field.

After adding new records, you'll need to run the Build Search Index utility on the Library Master Utilities menu to index those records so that they appear in the auto-complete search.

For more information on this feature, see *Auto-Complete Search* in the help.

Build Search Index Utility

To activate the enhanced auto-complete feature, run the Build Search Index utility on the Library Master Utilities menu. If you do not run the utility, auto-complete will work as it did before this update.

Run the utility after creating new customer, vendor, and item records so that the records are indexed and appear in the auto-complete results. Running the utility updates the index for all of your companies.

You can use Task Scheduler to automatically run the indexing utility on a regular basis.

Full Text Search Option in Lookup Windows

A Full Text option has been added to the Search list in Lookup windows. When you select Full Text, your search criteria is compared with the data in all columns available in the Lookup window.

Note that your search criteria must match the beginning of a word. For example, if you have a customer named Hydromart and a customer named Martin Supply, when you type Mart, Martin Supply will appear in the search results, but Hydromart will not.

Search for Empty Fields in Lookup Windows

You can now search for fields that do not contain any value in Lookup windows. After selecting a field from the Search list, select Is Empty from the operand list, and then click Find.

Maintain Commodity Codes for Miscellaneous and Inventory Items

You can now maintain a list of commodity codes and associate them with miscellaneous and inventory items. Commodity codes are included with the data sent when processing Level 3 credit card transactions in the Sales Order module.

- Commodity Code Maintenance has been added to the Common Information Setup menu. Use this task to maintain a list of commodity codes and their descriptions. The codes and descriptions are available in the lookup views for Commodity Code fields. You can click the Apply button to assign a commodity code to a range of items.
- The Commodity Code Import Wizard, available on the Common Information Utilities menu, guides you through importing commodity codes from tab-delimited text files.
- A Commodity Code field has been added to the Main tab in Miscellaneous Item Maintenance and the Additional tab in Item Maintenance. You can enter an existing code or create a new one on the fly.
- A Commodity Code field has been added to the Main tab in Product Line Maintenance. A Commodity Code check box has been added to the Apply Product Line Information window so that you can apply the code entered in Product Line Maintenance to the selected inventory items within the product line.
- When an item is selected in Sales Order Entry and S/O Invoice Data Entry, the code entered in the item's maintenance task is the default value in the Commodity Code field, but it can be changed.
- A new Commodity Desc field displays the commodity code description in Sales Order Entry and S/O Invoice Data Entry.

NOTE

The Commodity Code field appears in Sales Order Entry and S/O Invoice Data Entry only if a credit card set up for Level 3 processing is selected as the payment method.

Prior and Next Buttons for Calendar Window

Prior and Next buttons have been added to the Calendar window. You can use the buttons to quickly change from month to month.

Resizable Memo Maintenance Window

You can now resize the Memo Maintenance window by dragging the lower-right corner of the window.

Ability to Suppress "Remove Forms" Message

A module option in Role Maintenance allows you to suppress the message that reminds you to replace forms with paper after printing.

To no longer see this message, clear the Show Prompt to Remove Forms From Printer check box in the Common Information section.

Larger Font for Selected Reports

The font size used for selected reports has been increased to improve readability. These reports previously used a 6 point font. The new font is horizontally equivalent to the previous font, but it is 30 to 40 percent taller.

Cancel Button Available When Printing Reports

You can now cancel report printing by clicking the Cancel button on the message window that appears while the report is processing. Note that clicking the Cancel button will cause the report's task window to close, even if you have selected the Keep Open After Print check box.

New Options on Help Ribbon

Several buttons have been added to the Help ribbon on the standard Desktop. The new options include the ability to:

- Access the Sage 100 knowledgebase
- Start a chat session with Sage 100 tech support
- Create a support ticket

You must log in to use some of these features.

Accounts Receivable

Ability to Accept ACH Payments

You can now enter ACH payments in the following tasks:

- A/R Invoice Data Entry
- Cash Receipts Entry
- Repetitive Invoice Entry

To enable this feature, you must have a Sage Payment Solutions account that is set up for ACH payments. You can then enable the feature on the Payments tab in Company Maintenance and set up ACH payment types in Payment Type Maintenance. For more information, see *Set Up Credit Card and ACH Payment Processing* in the help.

To accommodate this feature, some tasks, fields, and tabs have been renamed to reference "payments" instead of "credit cards." Details are in the following sections.

ACH Payment Processing

ACH payments are submitted to Sage Payment Solutions as part of the Cash Receipts Journal and A/R Sales Journal update process. They cannot be processed individually. For more information, see *Process ACH Payment Transactions* in the help.

Data Entry Tasks

The following changes were made in the data entry tasks.

- The Credit Card tab has been renamed; it is now the Payment tab. Fields related to ACH payments have been added, and the Payment ID field has replaced the Card ID field.
- On the Payment tab, the Fix button is available based on the Allow to Override ACH Payment Transaction security event in Role Maintenance.
- ACH payment related fields have been added to the Cash Receipts Deposit window and the Cash Receipts Entry Header tab.

Maintenance Tasks

The following changes were made in maintenance tasks:

- In Payment Type Maintenance, you can now select ACH Payment as the payment method.
- On the Customer Maintenance Additional tab, the Payment ID field has replaced the Card ID field. ACH payment-related fields have been added.
- On the Customer Maintenance Invoices and Transactions tabs, ACH payments now appear in the secondary grid.
- The Customer Credit Card Maintenance window has been renamed Customer Credit Card and ACH Payment Maintenance. ACH payment-related fields have been added to the window.
- In Invoice History Inquiry, an ACH account field displays the last four digits of the ACH payment bank account for invoices with ACH payments. A Payment Information button has replaced the Credit Card Information button. The button opens the new Payment Information window to view additional details about the payment.

Reports and Listings

- The option to print customers' ACH payment information has been added to the Customer Listing task window. The last four digits of the bank account appear on the listing.
- On the Deposit Transaction Report, the last four digits of the bank account appear for ACH payments in the renamed Credit Card/ACH/Reference/Check Number column.

- The Credit Card Settlement Report has been renamed Credit Card and ACH Settlement Report. ACH payments are included on the report.

Changing Transaction Information

A new security event, Allow to Override ACH Payment Transactions, has been added. This security event enables the Fix button on the Payments tab in A/R Invoice Data Entry and Cash Receipts Entry, which lets users update ACH payment transaction information.

Renamed Tasks, Tabs, and Fields

As part of the ACH payments enhancement, the following changes were made:

- In Accounts Receivable Options, the Allow Credit Cards field was renamed Allow Credit Cards / ACH Payments.
- In Customer Maintenance, the Card ID field was renamed Payment ID, and the Credit Cards button was renamed Credit Cards/ACH.
- The Customer Credit Card Maintenance window was renamed Customer Credit Card and ACH Payment Maintenance.
- In Customer Credit Card and ACH Payment Maintenance, the following items were renamed:
 - The Card ID field was renamed Payment ID.
 - The Add New Card button was renamed Add New.
 - The Edit Card button was renamed Edit.
- The Customer Credit Card Listing was renamed Customer Credit Card and ACH Payment Listing.
- In Invoice Data Entry, Repetitive Invoice Entry, and Cash Receipts Entry, the following changes were made:
 - The Credit Card tab was renamed Payment.
 - The Card ID field was renamed Payment ID.
 - The Submit Card button was renamed Submit Card/ACH Account.
- The Credit Card Settlement Report was renamed Credit Card and ACH Settlement Report.
- The Clear Credit Card Information utility was renamed Clear Credit Card and ACH Information.

Bank Reconciliation

Option to Keep Bank Reconciliation Report Window Open

The following check boxes have been added to the Bank Reconciliation Report task window:

- Keep Window Open After Print
- Keep Window Open After Preview

Note that the task window will automatically close when updating the report, even if the check boxes are selected.

Improved Export to Excel for Reports

When exporting Bank Reconciliation reports to Microsoft Excel, the resulting Excel file is easier to view and manipulate.

- The minimum font size is 8 points.
- Empty columns and rows are minimized.

Credit Card Processing

Sage Exchange Desktop No Longer Automatically Installed

Sage Exchange Desktop (SED) is no longer automatically installed when adding a customer credit card or processing a credit card transaction. You must install the program on each workstation that will be used to process credit card or ACH payments.

The SED installation program has been added to the Productivity Applications screen within the Sage 100 installation program and to the Workstation Setup installation program. For more information, see the Sage Exchange section in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrator's Guide*, or refer to the data conversion checklist for the Sage 100 version that you're upgrading from. The checklists are in Appendix A.

Customer Relationship Management

Sage CRM 7.3 SP3 is now included with Sage 100. For information on what's new in this version, see *Sage CRM 7.3 SP3 Release Notes*. This document is available in the Documentation folder within the Sage CRM installation program. To access this guide, click the Documentation link on the Autorun screen that appears when you start the Sage CRM installation program.

General Ledger

Improved Export to Excel for Financial Reports

When exporting financial reports to Microsoft Excel, the resulting Excel file is easier to view and manipulate.

- The minimum font size is 8 points.
- Empty columns and rows are minimized.

Library Master

Search Added to Role Maintenance

After selecting a role in Role Maintenance, you can click the Search button and enter search criteria. A list of matching tasks, security events, and module options appears, and you can select one to go to its location on the applicable tab.

Changes for ACH Payments

As part of the ACH payments enhancement, the following changes were made in Company Maintenance:

- The Credit Card Processing tab was renamed Payments
- The Enable Credit Card Processing check box was replaced with an Enable Payments field to accommodate both credit cards and ACH payments.

For more information on this enhancement, see *Ability to Accept ACH Payments* on page 58.

Sales Order

Ability to Accept ACH Payments

You can now enter ACH payments in the following tasks:

- Sales Order Entry
- S/O Invoice Data Entry

To enable this feature, you must have a Sage Payment Solutions account that is set up for ACH payments. You can then enable the feature on the Payments tab in Company Maintenance and set up ACH payment types in Payment Type Maintenance. For more information, see *Set Up Credit Card and ACH Payment Processing* in the help.

To accommodate this feature, the following changes were made in the data entry tasks.

- The Credit Card tab has been renamed; it is now the Payment tab. Fields related to ACH payments have been added, and the Payment ID field has replaced the Card ID field.
- On the Payment tab in Invoice Data Entry, the Fix button is available based on the Allow to Override ACH Payment Transaction security event in Role Maintenance.

ACH Payment Processing

ACH payments are submitted to Sage Payment Solutions as part of the Sales Journal update process. They cannot be processed individually. For more information, see *Process ACH Payment Transactions* in the help.

Renamed Tabs, Fields, and Buttons

As part of the ACH payments enhancement, the following changes were made in Sales Order Entry and S/O Invoice Data Entry.

- The Credit Card tab was renamed Payment.
- The Card ID field was renamed Payment ID.
- The Submit Card button was renamed Submit Card/ACH Account.

Chapter 6

Changes in 2016

This chapter describes the changes in versions 2016, 2016.1, and 2016.2. Installation and global changes are listed first, followed by module changes and retirements.

Global Changes in Version 2016.2

Easy Way to Update Subscription Information

An Update button has been added to the Registration tab in System Configuration. If you've made changes to your subscription agreement, you can click this button to download your new product key. You can still manually enter your product key, and the system automatically checks for updates every 28 days when someone logs into Sage 100. Global Enhancements in Version 2016

Global Changes in Version 2016

New Product Key Required

If you use the Payroll module, you must enter your new product key when installing Sage 100 2016. If you enter a product key obtained when purchasing a previous version of the program, you will not be able to open any Payroll tasks.

New User Interface

The user interface has been updated with new features and a more modern appearance. The following is a list of highlights.

For more details, refer to the Sage 100 *Getting Started Guide*, which you can access from the Resources page: On the Sage 100 Desktop, click Web Content, and then click Resources.

Ribbon Replaces the Toolbar

A ribbon has replaced the Desktop toolbar. You still have access to the same features, but the new interface makes them easier to find.

Change Font Size for Desktop and Task Windows

You can now increase the size of text that appears in the Desktop and task windows. The task windows will be automatically resized to accommodate the text size. Use the Application Scaling menu on the View tab to adjust the text size.

Themes for the Desktop and Task Windows

You can now select from one of several themes for the Desktop. Use the View tab to select a theme.

Different themes are also available for task windows. You can select a preconfigured theme or create your own. For more information, see Theme Tab in Company Maintenance on page 72.

Individuals can select their own themes on the new User Settings window if they have the appropriate security setup.

Extended Item Descriptions for All Items

You can now enter an extended item description for all items, with the exception of Comment-type items. The following changes have been made as part of this enhancement:

- An Extended Item Description button has been added to the Miscellaneous Item Maintenance window. Click this button to open the Item Text Maintenance window to view and maintain extended item descriptions.
- A Print Extended Descriptions check box has been added to the Miscellaneous Item Listing window.
- An Extended Item Description button has been added to the Lines tab in A/R Invoice Data Entry and A/R Repetitive Invoice Entry.
- On all other data entry screens with an Extended Item Description button, the button will now be available when miscellaneous, special, and charge items are selected.

User Settings Window

The new User Settings window allows users to set certain preferences, such as the default zoom level for previewing reports and whether a decimal point is automatically inserted when entering quantities.

Users can also use this window to select whether they want to use the standard or classic Desktop and, if they have the appropriate security setup, a theme for task windows. A new security event, Allow to Modify Theme in User Settings, has been added to Role Maintenance. For more information on selecting a Desktop or theme, see New User Interface on page 64.

The User Settings window is accessed by clicking the Settings button on the User Logon window after entering a valid user logon ID and password, or by selecting Change User Settings from the Sage 100 File menu.

Expanded Customer Purchase Order Field

The customer purchase order number field has been expanded to 30 characters. The field held a maximum of 15 characters in prior versions.

- The standard forms and reports handle the expanded field differently, depending on the report layout. If the longer number doesn't fit on one line, it wraps to the next.
- Test all customized forms that print the customer purchase order number to ensure that they correctly display numbers that exceed 15 characters.

- Reports created with the Business Insights Reporter Wizard must be modified by editing the report using SAP Crystal Reports Designer, or you can recreate the reports using the wizard.
- Windows and tabs that display the customer purchase order number have been updated to display either all 30 characters or as many as possible. For fields that do not display all 30 characters, you can use the Right Arrow key or the End key to move the cursor within the field and view the full number. The Home key returns the cursor to the beginning of the field.

New Fields Added to History Tables

For internal control purposes, the following fields have been added to various tables:

- Created By (UserCreatedKey)
- Date Created (DateCreated)
- Time Created (TimeCreated)

The fields were added to the following tables:

- AP_CheckDetailPosting
- AP_CheckHeaderPosting
- AP_CheckHistoryHeader
- AP_InvoiceHeaderPosting
- AP_InvoiceHistoryHeader
- AP_OpenInvoice
- AR_CashReceiptsHistory
- AR_InvoiceHistoryHeader
- AR_OpenInvoice
- AR_TransactionPosting
- PO_ReceiptHistoryHeader
- RA_ReceiptsHistoryHeader

The data in these fields can be viewed using a Visual Integrator export or a custom report. In history inquiry tasks, you can right-click the task window and then click System Info to view the Created By and Date Created information.

Transfer Document to a Different Batch

A Transfer Document button has been added to data entry windows that include the batch entry feature. If batch entry is enabled, you can click this button to move the current document to a different batch.

Accounts Payable Changes in Version 2016

Electronic Payment Vendor Option for Aged Invoice Report

An Include Electronic Payment Vendors field has been added to the Accounts Payable Aged Invoice Report window. You can use this field to specify whether vendors with the Electronic Payment check box selected in Vendor Maintenance are included on the report. The available options in the field are No, Only, and Yes.

Larger Font Size Option for Aged Invoice Report

A Print Condensed check box has been added to the Accounts Payable Aged Invoice Report window. When the check box is cleared, the report will be printed in landscape view with an 8 point font size. When this check box is selected, the report will be printed in portrait view with a 6 point font size as it was previously.

New Vendor Maintenance Fields for 1099 Reporting

Two check boxes used for 1099 reporting have been added to the Additional tab in Vendor Maintenance:

- **Electronic Consent Signed:** Select this check box if the vendor has provided consent to receive an electronic 1099 form instead of a paper copy.
- **FATCA:** Select this check box if you are required to report payments to this vendor according to the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act.

Accounts Receivable Changes in Version 2016

Reference Memos in Repetitive Invoice Entry

A Memo button has been added next to the Reference field in Repetitive Invoice Entry. When using the Copy From button to copy information to a new repetitive invoice, you will have the option to copy any existing memos.

Larger Font Size Option for Aged Invoice Report

A Print Condensed check box has been added to the Accounts Receivable Aged Invoice Report window. When the check box is cleared, the report will be printed in landscape view with an 8 point font size. When this check box is selected, the report will be printed in portrait view with a 6 point font size as it was previously.

Custom Office Changes in Version 2016.1

Resizable Option for User-Defined Panels

A Sizing field has been added to the Panel Header Definition window. The field is available when working with a user-defined panel and gives you the option to make the window resizable.

Object Positioning Options for Resized Windows

Two new fields, **Resize** and **Anchored**, have been added for several object types. You can use the **Resize** field to specify whether an object's position changes based on window resizing or if it remains fixed relative to the anchor point selected in the **Anchored** field.

The fields have been added to the **Options** tab in the following windows:

- Button Definition
- Check Box Definition
- Drop Box and List Box Definition
- Frame Definition
- External Link Definition
- Multi-Line Definition
- Radio Button Definition
- Text Definition

Credit Card Processing Changes in Version 2016.1

Sage Payment Center

If you use Sage Payment Solutions for credit card processing, you can now use Sage Payment Center for greater visibility into your payment transactions. Use Sage Payment Center to:

- View payment stats, including recent activity, weekly and monthly totals, and recent deposits
- Settle daily transactions
- View and export reports for transactions, batches, deposits, and merchant statements
- Search for transactions by customer name, last four digits of card number, order number, reference number, and other criteria

For more information, go to the **Information Center** page and click the **Sage Payment Solutions** link.

After you've set up the Payment Center, it can be accessed from the following locations:

- The ribbon on the standard Desktop or toolbar on the classic Desktop

- The Accounts Receivable and Sales Order Main menus
- The Invoice and Receive Payment visual process flow
- The Entry and Invoice visual process flow

New Visual Process Flow

You can now access all of the tasks needed to set up credit card processing from one screen—the new Credit Card Setup visual process flow. Select the Visual Process Flows > Credit Card Processing > Credit Card Setup when you're ready to get started. Note that you must have access to the new process flow in Role Maintenance.

Security Settings

The following security events have been added to Role Maintenance under Library Master:

- Allow User to Access Credit Card Processing Application Form gives access to the Sage Payment Solutions application form when it's accessed through the embedded Desktop browser.
- Allow User to Access Payment Center gives access to the Sage Payment Center.

Transfer Options for Vault-Only Accounts

When turning on credit card processing in Company Maintenance, if you have credit card data stored in a Vault-only (nonprocessing) account, you are no longer required to immediately enter the virtual terminal ID and merchant key for your processing account. Instead you will have the option to enter the information later in Payment Type Maintenance.

Fixed Assets Changes in Version 2016.1

The Fixed Assets module, which links Sage 100 and Sage Fixed Assets, has been modernized to improve performance and provide a better user experience. Also, the module is now available for Sage 100 Premium in addition to Sage 100 Standard and Advanced.

Fixed Assets Options

The Fixed Assets Options task has been moved to the Fixed Assets Main menu. Also the task has been reorganized and simplified.

- The Main tab has been simplified.
 - The Database Name & Path field has been replaced with a Database field. The system now detects the location of your Sage Fixed Assets databases.
 - The Company ID field has been renamed SFA Company and is now a drop-down list of available companies.

- The Fixed Assets Product field has been removed.
- The Post Registers in General Ledger in Detail field has been renamed Post to General Ledger in Detail.
- The Period Definition and Posting Books tabs have been combined into an Additional tab, and the information on the fields on those tabs have been replaced with data entry grids.

Asset Depreciation Report Task

The following features have been added to the Asset Depreciation Report task window.

- You can now create report settings and save selections such as the number of copies to print.
- The Selection area has been replaced with a Selections grid.
- The Sort Options field has been renamed Sort Report By.

Asset Account Maintenance

The fields on the Asset Account Maintenance window have been replaced with a data entry grid.

Other Relocated or Renamed Tasks

The Fixed Assets Daily Transaction Register task has been moved to the Fixed Assets Period End Processing menu.

- The Refresh Asset Templates task has been moved to the Fixed Assets Main menu.
- The Fixed Assets Maintenance task has been renamed Fixed Assets.

Security Settings

The Fixed Assets security settings in Role Maintenance have been updated.

General Ledger Changes in Version 2016.2

Sage Payroll Services Activity Log

- A User Logon field has been added to the Selections grid on the Sage Payroll Services Activity Log task window, so you can now filter the log by user.
- If any errors occur while synchronizing data, more detailed error messages appear in the log.

General Ledger Changes in Version 2016

Sage Payroll Services Integration

Sage 100 is now integrated with Sage Payroll Services (formerly known as PayChoice). You can upload general ledger account numbers and bank codes to Sage Payroll Services and download payroll transactions into Transaction Journal Entry.

After setting up an account with Sage Payroll Services, use the tasks on the General Ledger Payroll Services menu to set up the integration. For detailed steps, see *Integrate an Online Payroll Service with General Ledger* in the help system. To learn more, visit <http://na.sage.com/us/sage-payroll-services>.

This feature will not affect anyone using the previously existing online payroll service, BenefitMall. A Payroll Service field has been added to Sage Payroll Services Options, which allows you to select the online payroll service you are using. However, the correct option will be automatically selected when you upgrade from a system that was integrated with BenefitMall.

Reset Linked Company for Sage Payroll Services

If you synchronize payroll data between Sage Payroll Services and your general ledger, please contact Sage Payroll Services Support for assistance with resetting the link for your Sage 100 company.

You must complete this step before you can synchronize payroll data. This applies only if Sage Payroll Services is selected in the Payroll Service field in Sage Payroll Services Options.

Library Master Changes in Version 2016

Company-Specific Color Options

The Enable Company Specific Background Color field and Select Color button have been relocated from the Preferences tab to the new Theme tab. The Select Color button is now identified by an image of a color palette instead of a textual label. To use the company-specific color feature, you must select Classic from the Theme Code field.

Expanded SMTP (Email) Server Password Field

The SMTP (email) server Password field in Company Maintenance has been expanded to 128 characters. The field held a maximum of 14 characters in prior versions.

Due to the space limitations, the data entry field displays 59 characters. As you type a password that exceeds 59 characters, you'll automatically scroll through the field as needed.

Theme Tab in Company Maintenance

A Theme tab has been added to Company Maintenance. Use this tab to choose a theme for the selected company. If you select the Classic theme, you can specify a company-specific background color for the window background, frame, or both.

The Enable Company Specific Background Color field and Select Color button have been relocated from the Preferences tab to this tab. The Select Color button is now identified by an image of a color palette instead of a textual label.

For more information on user interface-related changes in version 2016, see New User Interface on page 64.

New Task Scheduler Options

You can now schedule the following tasks in Task Scheduler:

- Print reports
- Run Visual Integrator import and export jobs

As part of this change, a Type field has been added to the Schedule tab. The grid on the Task tab will vary based on what type is selected in this field.

Payroll Changes in Version 2016.2

Process Employee Pre-Note and Direct Deposit Transactions Window

- A Manage Sage ID Users link has been added to the Process Employee Pre-Note and Direct Deposit Transactions window. Click this link to access User Management if you need to manage who is able to sign into the Sage 100 Direct Deposit service.
- If any errors occur while synchronizing data, more detailed error messages appear in the syncing window.

Sage 100 Direct Deposit Service Activity Log

- A User Logon field has been added to the Selections grid on the Sage 100 Direct Deposit Service Activity Log task window so you can now filter the log by user.

- Activity log entries now include the user logon for the person who initiated the activity and the time the activity occurred.
- If any errors occur while synchronizing data, more detailed error messages appear in the log.

Payroll Changes in Version 2016

Sage 100 Direct Deposit Service

Sage 100 Direct Deposit, a new service offered through Sage Payroll Services, integrates seamlessly with the Payroll module. This new service uses the same tasks as the existing direct deposit feature, but the process has been simplified.

- You no longer need to transmit the ACH file to your bank. Sage handles that for you.
- Less information is required in the Direct Deposit Interface Setup task.

To get started with the new service, complete the application form. A link to the form has been added to the Direct Deposit tab in Payroll Options.

For setup instructions, see Setting Up Sage 100 Direct Deposit Service in the help or refer to the Sage 100 Direct Deposit User Guide available here:

https://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2016/open/Sage100_DirectDeposit_GettingStartedGuide.pdf

As part of this change, the Direct Deposit Interface options available in Payroll Options have changed.

- Sage 100 Direct Deposit Service has been added.
- The Sage option, which was used for the preexisting direct deposit feature, has been renamed Manually Send ACH File.

Updates for ACA Employer Maintenance

Several new fields were added to the ACA Employer Maintenance window.

- The ACA Forms to Use field allows you to select whether to use the 1094-C/1095-C forms or the 1094-B/1095-B forms when preparing forms in Federal eFiling and Reporting.
- You can enter a value in the new Policy Origin Code field to print on Form 1095-B in Part I, field 8 when using Federal eFiling and Reporting.
- The following check boxes allow you to select the corresponding check boxes on Form 1094-C in Part II, section 22 when preparing forms in Federal eFiling and Reporting:
 - Qualifying Offer Method
 - Qualifying Offer Method Transition Relief

- Section 4980H Transition Relief
- 98% Offer Method

Renamed Fields

- In ACA Employee Maintenance and in the Tax Status window, the 1095-C Electronic Consent Signed form has been renamed 1095 Electronic Consent Signed.
- In ACA Employer Maintenance, the Provided Self-Insured Coverage field has been renamed Provided Employer-Sponsored Self-Insured Coverage.

Renamed Menu Option

In Payroll Options on the Direct Deposit tab, the Sage option on the Direct Deposit Interface menu has been renamed Manually Send ACH File. For more information, see Sage 100 Direct Deposit Service on page 73.

Relocated Fields

As part of the changes for the new Sage 100 Direct Deposit service, the following fields in Direct Deposit Interface Setup have been moved from the Advanced tab to the Main tab:

- Alternate Employer ID Number
- Alternate Company Name

For more information on the service, see Sage 100 Direct Deposit Service on page 73.

Sales Order Changes in Version 2016

Default Expiration Date for Quotes

A Default Days Until Quote Expires field has been added to the Entry tab in Sales Order Options. The value entered in this field will be added to the Sales Order accounting date to calculate the expiration date for quotes in Sales Order Entry.

Additional Options When Promoting Quotes

In addition to promoting quotes to standard orders in Sales Order Entry, you can now promote them to back orders, master orders, and repeating orders.

Use Default Order Date When Promoting Quotes

The following check box has been added to the Entry tab in Sales Order Options: Use Default Order Date When Promoting to Order

If you select this check box, the original quote date is replaced with the order date from the Default Values for Sales Order Entry window when you promote a quote to an order. If the check box is cleared, the original quote date is used for the order date, as it was in past versions.

Expanded Check Number Field

The Check Number field in Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry has been expanded to 10 characters. Only 6 characters could be entered in the field in prior versions.

Chapter 7

Changes in 2015

This chapter describes the changes incorporated in the product for the 2015 release as well as product updates released for that version. Installation and global changes are listed first followed by module retirements.

Global Changes

Migration Changes

- If you are converting data for a company using the Purchase Order module, a message appears asking if you want to retain purchase order history and whether you want to create history using data in the Purchase Order data entry files. For more information, see Purchase Order History on page 93.
- When upgrading Sage 100 Premium, you no longer have to manually copy your company databases from the prior installation to the new one. The databases are now automatically copied when running the Parallel Migration Wizard.

Option to Install Canadian Postal Codes

When installing Sage 100, you now have the option to install Canadian postal codes. On the Module Selection page of the installation wizard, select Canadian Postal Codes to install the codes. They can then be maintained in ZIP Code Maintenance.

Module Options for Printing and Exporting

The module options for Library Master now include two options related to securing the data that appears in lookup windows and grids.

- The Allow Export to Excel from Lookups/Grids option allows the user to export the information listed in lookup windows and grids to Excel.
- The Allow Printing from Lookup Windows option allows the user to print the information listed in the lookup window.

Expanded Vendor Name Field

The vendor name field has been expanded to 50 characters. The field held a maximum of 30 characters in prior versions.

- Check forms now display up to 50 characters. If you have customized check forms, they will automatically print up to 50 characters, and long vendor names will wrap to a second line. The customized check forms must be modified. Otherwise, if a vendor name wraps, the city, state, and ZIP Code will not print when two address lines are used.

- The standard forms and reports handle the expanded field differently, depending on the report layout. On some, vendor names that exceed 30 characters wrap to the next line. On others, the longer names either fit on one line, or they are truncated.

For all standard forms and reports, the vendor name field in the work table has been expanded to hold 50 characters. You can use SAP Crystal Reports to modify these forms to display the full name if needed.

- Test all customized forms that print the vendor name to ensure that they correctly display names that exceed 30 characters. Be sure to check fields that include the vendor name, such as “remit to,” “purchase name,” and so forth.
- Reports created with the Business Insights Reporter Wizard must be modified by editing the report using SAP Crystal Reports Designer, or you can recreate the reports using the wizard.
- Labels that include both the vendor name and address have been updated to display a vendor name of 50 characters. Longer names will extend to a second line.

The vendor name field for mailing labels that print in three columns remains truncated. Also, labels that include only the vendor name, such as inventory labels, were not updated.

- Windows and tabs that display the vendor name have been updated to display either all 50 characters or as many as possible. For fields that do not display all 50 characters, you can use the Right Arrow key or the End key to move the cursor within the field and view the full name. The Home key returns the cursor to the beginning of the field.

Company-Specific Color for Window Frame Only

The Enable Company Specific Color check box on the Preferences tab in Company Maintenance has been replaced with a drop-down list. When enabling the feature, you can now specify whether the company-specific color will be used for the window background, for the frame around the window, or for both.

Lookup Wizard Button Added to Lookup Windows

A Lookup Wizard button has been added to all lookup windows. Click the button to start the User Lookup Wizard.

Clicking the Lookup Wizard button instead of the Custom button allows you to specify which companies and users will have access to the customized lookup view.

You must have the appropriate security setup to access the Lookup Wizard button.

Stay in Current Module When Changing Company

You can now remain in the current module when switching to a different company. To enable this feature, select the Retain Module on Company Change check box on the Preferences tab in User Maintenance.

New Fields on User Logon Screen

The following fields have been added to the User Logon screen.

- Job Title
- E-mail Address

The fields appear if the Participate in Program check box is selected in the Sage Product Enhancement Program window. The information will be used to help Sage to learn more about who uses the software and to send occasional product-related e-mails that provide information on product features and helpful tips.

Detailed Activity Log Entries for Changes to Module Setup Options

When changes are made in module setup tasks, such as Accounts Receivable Options, a more detailed description appears in the Activity Detail window accessed from the Activity Log.

A new activity type, Setup Options Activity, has been created to group these events. This allows you to easily view them when sorting by the Type column in the Activity Log and to search for them using the Activity Log Search button.

Accounts Payable Changes

Changes in Product Update 1

The following changes were made in Product Update 1 (5.20.1).

Improved Message for Check Printing

When you attempt to print checks using a bank code that is currently being used by someone else, the message that appears will now let you know which type of check printing is in progress and which bank code is being used.

Check Total on Invoice Payment Selection Listing

The following information now appears at the end of the Invoice Payment Selection Listing:

- The total number of checks that will be printed. This total includes ACH entries if you have ACH payments enabled and you are printing remittance advices.
- The total number of checks that will not be printed. This total includes ACH entries if you have ACH payments enabled and you are not printing remittance advices.
- The total number of ACH entries (if you have ACH payments enabled and you are printing remittance advices).

Changes in Version 2015

The following changes were made in Sage 100 2015.

Ability to Reprint Quick Print Checks

In Manual Check and Payment Entry, you can now reprint checks that have been quick printed. To reprint a quick print check, enter the check number and click the Reprint Check button. The checks can be printed as long as they remain in the data entry file.

Sort Report By Field for Vendor Audit Report

A Sort Report By field has been added to the Vendor Audit Report. You can now sort the report by either the vendor number or the user logon.

Ability to Sort By Multiple Columns

A Sort Columns button has been added to the windows listed below. Click the button to select one or more columns and specify whether to sort each one in ascending or descending order.

- Select Invoices for Payment window (accessed from Invoice Payment Selection)
- Select Check and Electronic Payment Maintenance Invoices (accessed from Check and Electronic Payment Maintenance)
- Select Manual Check and Payment Invoices (accessed from Manual Check and Payment Entry)
- Select Vendor Transfer Invoices (accessed from Invoice Data Entry and Manual Check and Payment Entry)
- Select Customer Invoices (accessed through AP from AR Clearing Entry)

Purchase Vendor Transfer Invoice Selection

The Select button in the Purchase Vendor Transfer window is now available for all vendors so that you can select multiple invoices. Previously the button was available only if the vendor selected in the Purchase Vendor Transfer window was the same vendor selected in Invoice Data Entry or Manual Check and Payment Entry.

Print Full Comments Selection Retained When Printing Journals and Registers

When printing the journals and registers listed below, your choice of selecting or clearing the Print Full Comments check box will be retained. The same choice will be made automatically the next time you print the journal or register.

- Daily Transaction Register
- Invoice Register
- Manual Check and Payment Register

UDF Data Sources Added for Manual Check Printing

The following UDF (user-defined field) data sources have been added to AP_CheckStubWrk for manual check printing:

- AP_InvoiceHistoryDetail

- AP_InvoiceHistoryHeader
- AP_ManualCheckDetail
- AP_ManualCheckHeader
- AP_ManualCheckInvDetail
- GL_Account

Accounts Receivable Changes

Changes in Product Update 1

The following changes were made in Product Update 1 (5.20.1).

Purge Commission by Pay Date

A Pay Date field has been added to the select grid in the Salesperson Commission Purge window. The field is available only if the Commissions Paid on Paid Invoices Only check box in Accounts Receivable Options is selected.

Automatically Apply Changes to Repetitive Invoices

You can now specify whether changes to a customer's default shipping code, salesperson, tax schedule, or terms code made in Customer Maintenance are automatically applied to the customer's existing repetitive invoices. To enable this feature, select Yes or Prompt from the new Apply Changes to Repetitive Invoices field on the Additional tab in Accounts Receivable Options.

Changes in Version 2015

The following changes were made in Sage 100 2015.

Cash Receipt List Button

A Cash Receipt List button has been added to two windows.

- In the Cash Receipts Deposit window, clicking the button lists all unposted cash receipts. If batch processing is enabled, all unposted cash receipts for the selected batch are listed.
- In the Cash Receipts Entry window, clicking the button lists cash receipts for the selected deposit.



NOTE

The Use Sage Cloud for Invoice Printing check box does not affect invoices that originate in the Job Cost module because they are not processed in Sage Billing and Payment.

Sage Data Cloud Invoice Printing Option

A Use Sage Data Cloud for Invoice Printing check box has been added in Customer Maintenance. When this check box is selected, the Print Invoice check box will be cleared by default in A/R Invoice Data Entry and S/O Invoice Data Entry so that the customer's invoices are not printed as part of the typical invoice printing process.

This option is designed for use if you are e-mailing invoices to your customers using Sage Billing and Payment. For more information on Sage Billing and Payment or other solutions that leverage the power of the Sage Data Cloud, visit www.sage.com.

Sort Report By Field for Customer Audit Report

A Sort Report By field has been added to the Customer Audit Report. You can now sort the report by either the customer number or the user logon.

Ability to Sort By Multiple Columns

A Sort Columns button has been added to the Select Cash Receipts Invoices window that is accessed through Cash Receipts Entry. Click the button to select one or more columns and specify whether to sort each one in ascending or descending order.

Calculator Button Added to Finance Charge Applied Field

A calculator button has been added to the Finance Charge Applied field in the Finance Charge Entry window.

Ability to Filter Salesperson Commission Report by Pay Date

A Pay Date field has been added to the Selections grid in the Salesperson Commission Report window. This field is available if the Commissions Paid on Paid Invoices Only check box is selected in Accounts Receivable Options.

Ship Via Field Added to Customer Ship-To Address Maintenance

A Ship Via field has been added to customer Ship-To Address Maintenance. The shipping code entered in this field will be the default shipping code for sales orders and one-step Sales Order invoices.

Print Full Comments Selection Retained When Printing Journals and Registers

When printing the journals and registers listed below, your choice of selecting or clearing the Print Full Comments check box will be retained. The same choice will be made automatically the next time you print the journal or register.

- Daily Transaction Register
- Cash Receipts Journal
- Sales Journal

Option to Keep Window Open after Print or Preview

The following check boxes have been added to several task windows used for form printing:

- Keep Window Open After Print
- Keep Window Open After Preview

If the check boxes are selected, the window will remain open after printing or previewing the form.

If the form is part of a printing sequence, a Print Add'l Documents button will appear on the window. Click this button to continue with the print sequence when you have one or both check boxes selected.

For example, if you have the Keep Open After Print check box selected in Sales Order Printing, after you print sales orders, the Print Add'l Documents button will be enabled. You can then click the button to print picking sheets.

The check boxes were added to the following windows:

- Customer Mailing Labels
- Invoice History Printing
- Invoice History Printing (Quick Print)
- Invoice Printing
- Invoice Printing (Quick Print)
- Statement Printing

Bank Reconciliation

Sample Format in Positive Pay Export Wizard

A new sample format has been added to the Positive Pay Export Wizard.

Remit-To Vendor Name In Positive Pay Export File

If the Print Remit To Information check box in the Check Printing window is selected when printing checks, the vendor name entered in Remit To Address Maintenance is now used as the payee name in positive pay export files.

Ability to Sort By Multiple Columns

A Sort Columns button has been added to the windows listed below. Click the button to select one or more columns and specify whether to sort each one in ascending or descending order.

- Check Deposit and Adjustment Entry
- Reconcile Bank

Print Full Comments Selection Retained When Printing Journals and Registers

When printing the journals and registers listed below, your choice of selecting or clearing the Print Full Comments check box will be retained. The same choice will be made automatically the next time you print the journal or register.

- Bank Reconciliation Transaction Register
- Daily Transaction Register

Bar Code

Improved Process for Correcting Rejected Import Records

A Fix Entry button has been added to the Rejected Import Maintenance window. You can select a transaction and click this button to open the record containing the error.

If the error exists in the line information, the Rejected Import Record - Line Edit window opens with the applicable record selected, allowing you to bypass the Rejected Import Record - Header Edit window.

Also, an Error Message field has been added to the window. The field displays the message associated with the import failure.

Bill of Materials

Option to Synchronize Bill and Item Description

A Sync Bill Description and Item Description field has been added to Bill of Materials Options. You can select Yes, No, or Prompt to determine whether changes to the bill description and item description fields are synchronized.

- If you select Yes and the two description fields contain the same value, an update to one field automatically updates the other one.
- If you select Prompt and the two description fields contain the same value, a message will appear when you update one field asking if you want to update the other one.

This feature applies only to items that do not have an extended item description. If the Require Bill Revisions check box is selected in Bill of Materials Options, only the current revision is synchronized.

Print Full Comments Selection Retained When Printing Journals and Registers

When printing the journals and registers listed below, your choice of selecting or clearing the Print Full Comments check box will be retained. The same choice will be made automatically the next time you print the journal or register.

- Daily Transaction Register
- Disassembly Register/Update
- Production Register/Update

Credit Card Processing

Level 3 Credit Card Processing

You can now submit level 3 credit card transactions for payments entered in Sales Order Entry and S/O Invoice Data Entry. (Deposit transactions are not subject to level 3 processing because line item information is required, and there is no way to associate specific lines with a deposit.) The following related changes have been made.

Library Master

An ISO Country Code field has been added to the Country Code Maintenance window. This code will be included with the ship-to address information when processing level 3 credit card transactions.

Accounts Receivable

An Include Level 3 Data check box has been added to the Payment Type Maintenance window.

Sales Order

The following fields have been added to the secondary grid in Sales Order Entry and S/O Invoice Data Entry.

- Commodity Code
- Alt Tax ID
- Tax Type
- Net/Gross
- Debit/Credit
- Tax Amount
- Tax Rate

A Level 3 button has been added to the Credit Card tab in Sales Order Entry and S/O Invoice Data Entry. You can click the button to enter additional information for level 3 transactions. An empty text string or a zero value (depending on the field type) will automatically be transmitted for level 3 transactions if you do not enter a value for these fields.

The new fields on the Lines tab and the Level 3 button are available only if the following conditions are met:

- The customer's credit card entered on the Credit Card tab is associated with a payment type set up for level 3 processing.

- The transaction type is Payment/PrePost Authorization.
- A value is entered in the Corporate ID/PO field.

Certain default values must be set to ensure that the fields added to the Lines tab are available without first entering information on the Credit Card tab. For more details and the steps required to prepare for level 3 processing, see “Setup Customer Credit Cards for Level 3 Processing” in the help system.

Customer Purchase Order Number

When you process level 3 credit card payments, customers' purchase order numbers will now be transmitted as part of the transactions.

The purchase order number will share the same field as the sales order or invoice number, and they will be separated by a dash. The purchase order number will have “PO” appended to the end. “SO” will be added to sales order numbers, and “IN” will be added to invoice numbers.

For example: 1234567PO - 7654321IN

This information may print on customers' credit card statements; it may be truncated, depending on the statement design.

Custom Office

User-Defined Scripts for Windows and Tabs

You can now create user-defined scripts for windows and tabs in Business Framework modules. A script can be added to any panel that is available through Customizer Selection. A User-Defined Scripts button has been added to the Customizer Selection window, and it will appear when a panel is selected.

Also, a field with a drop-down list has been added next to the Compile button in the User-Defined Script Maintenance window. Use this field to specify what type of scripts you want to compile.

Customer Relationship Management

Changes in Product Update 1

The following changes were made in Product Update 1 (5.20.1).

Workstation Setup Not Required to Manage Relationships

If you are using Sage 100 Advanced or Premium, you no longer need to run Workstation Setup to access Maintain Relationships within Sage CRM. To enable this feature, go to the ERP Preferences tab in Sage CRM, and select Web Forms Embedded in Sage CRM in the Access Sage 100 Tasks Using field. As part of this enhancement, that field name was changed from Default Form for Quotes/Orders.

Note that you will not have access to the Sage 100 Inquiry tasks if you use the embedded web forms to access Sage 100 tasks.

Promote Quote to Order from Sage CRM Quote Summary Screen

A Promote to Order button has been added to the Quote Summary Page in Sage CRM. When you click this button, the quote is promoted to an order in Sage CRM and Sage 100. Please note that the page will not automatically refresh after you promote a quote.

Quick Order Entry Print Options

When printing an order or quote from the Quick Order Entry screen in Sage CRM, you can now print to any printer on your network. The Email and PDF options are also still available.

Changes in Version 2015

The following changes were made in Sage 100 2015.

Access RMA Entry from Sage CRM

You can now access RMA Entry from within Sage CRM. An RMA Entry button has been added to the following locations:

- The menu that appears when you right-click the New button on the left side of the screen
- The Company Summary Page

You must be in the context of a company to access RMA Entry.

Reorganized Main Menu

The Main menu in the Customer Relationship Management module has been reordered. The tasks now appear in the order in which you access them to set up the module.

CRM Country Cross Reference Maintenance Task Retired

Setting up records in CRM Country Cross Reference Maintenance is no longer required because of changes to the Sage 100 Country file. The task has been retired. For more information, see Preexisting Codes in Country Code Maintenance on page 90.

General Ledger

Changes in Product Update 2

The following changes were made in Product Update 2 (5.20.2).

Sage Payroll Services Integration

Sage 100 is now integrated with Sage Payroll Services (formerly known as PayChoice). You can upload general ledger account numbers and bank codes to Sage Payroll Services and download payroll transactions into Transaction Journal Entry.

After setting up an account with Sage Payroll Services, use the tasks on the General Ledger Payroll Services menu to set up the integration. For detailed steps, see Integrate an Online Payroll Service with General Ledger in the help system.

This feature will not affect anyone using the previously existing online payroll service, BenefitMall. A Payroll Service field has been added to Sage Payroll Services Options, which allows you to select the online payroll service you are using. However, the correct option will be automatically selected when you upgrade from a system that was integrated with BenefitMall.

Changes in Product Update 1

The following changes were made in Product Update 1 (5.20.1).

Out-of-Balance Message on General Ledger Detail by Source Report

If an out-of-balance source journal is included in the General Ledger Detail by Source Report, a not-in-balance message prints next to the journal number and near the report totals.

Changes in Version 2015

The following changes were made in Sage 100 2015.

Out-Of-Balance Message on Detail Report

If the General Ledger Detail Report is out of balance, "The Detail Report is not in balance" now prints next to the report totals.

Sort Report By Field for Account Audit Report

A Sort Report By field has been added to the Account Audit Report. You can now sort the report by either the account number or the user logon.

One-Click Journal Reversals

A Journal Reversal button has been added to the Transactions tab in Account Maintenance and to the Journal Drill Down window. Click this button to perform one-click journal reversals. The reversing entry is created, and a journal comment is added noting the reversal. You can then review the entry in General Journal Entry before updating it.

A security event, Allow Journal Reversal, has been added in Role Maintenance to enable the button.

Print Full Comments Selection Retained When Printing Journals and Registers

When printing the journals and registers listed below, your choice of selecting or clearing the Print Full Comments check box will be retained. The same choice will be made automatically the next time you print the journal or register.

- General Journal
- Recurring Journal
- Transaction Journal
- Daily Transaction Register
- Allocation Journal

Inventory Management

Module Options for Transaction Types

In Transaction Entry, the options available in the Transaction Type field are now based on the user's security setup.

The following module options have been added to Role Maintenance:

- Allow Transaction Entry Adjustments
- Allow Transaction Entry Issues
- Allow Transaction Entry Receipts
- Allow Transaction Entry Sales
- Allow Transaction Entry Transfers

For existing roles, the new module options are automatically selected so that the transaction types are allowed by default.

If you create a role for which none of the transaction types are allowed, users assigned to that role will not be able to access Transaction Entry.

Copy From Button in Product Line Maintenance

A Copy From button has been added to Product Line Maintenance. After entering a new product line, you can now click Copy From to copy information from an existing product line to the new one. The new Copy From window has a Copy Accounts check box that allows you to specify whether to copy the general ledger account information.

Copy From Options for Items

When using the Copy From button in Item Maintenance, you can now specify whether to include the vendor and alias item records of the item you are copying from.

The vendor and alias item information is copied by default, but you can exclude it by clearing the following check boxes that have been added to the Copy From window:

- Copy Item Vendors
- Copy Alias Items

The check boxes have also been added to the Item Maintenance On-The-Fly window.

Source Journal Zoom Button in Item Maintenance

A Source Journal Zoom button has been added to the Transactions tab in Item Maintenance. You can click the button to view detailed journal information about the selected transaction. The journal information is available only for transactions entered after you have upgraded from your previous version of Sage 100.

Also, a Source Journal column has been added to the transactions grid to display the source journal number.

Sort Report By Field for Item Audit Report

A Sort Report By field has been added to the Item Audit Report. You can now sort the report by either the item code or the user logon.

Access Bill of Materials Maintenance from Item Maintenance

You can now go directly from Item Maintenance to Bill of Materials Maintenance by clicking the More drop-down button in the top-right corner of the window and then clicking BOM Maintenance.

The BOM Maintenance option is available only if the currently selected item exists as a bill in the Bill of Materials module.

Security Options for Item Vendor Maintenance

Security options for Item Vendor Maintenance have been added to Role Maintenance; therefore, you can now maintain different levels of security for this task and Item Maintenance.

Last Physical Count Date Added to Item Maintenance

You can now view the date of the last physical count for an item in Item Maintenance and Item Inquiry. The Last Physical Count Date field displays the date that the Physical Count Variance Register was last updated. The field is view-only and has been added to the following locations:

- Additional Tab
- Quantity Tab
- Quantities grid on the Main tab

Library Master

Preexisting Codes in Country Code Maintenance

Country Code Maintenance is now pre-populated with country codes. The codes are the ones used in Sage CRM, as well as additional codes defined by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO).

An Alternate Country Code field has been added to the Country Code Maintenance window. This field, along with the others will be pre-populated with values.

As a result of this enhancement, the CRM Country Cross Reference Maintenance task is no longer necessary and has been retired. The alternate country code in Country Code Maintenance will be referenced by the Sage CRM integration when data is exchanged.

State Code Required Option

A State Code Required check box has been added to Country Code Maintenance. If this check box is selected for a country, the State field in ZIP Code Maintenance will be a required entry when adding a postal code for the country.

Paperless Office

Access Report Viewer Directly from Report Task Windows

You can now access the Report Viewer directly from report task windows. To access the viewer, click the drop-down button in the top-right corner of the window, and then click Report Viewer.

When the Report Viewer opens, the current company, module, and report will be automatically entered in the applicable fields, and the existing PDFs will appear in the list box.

The Report Viewer option is available only if the specific report is set up in Report Maintenance, and you must have the appropriate security set up to access it.

Updated PDF Printer Driver

The PDF printer driver used to create Paperless Office documents has been updated.

Paperless Office Feature Added to Reports and Registers

The following reports and registers can now be printed using Paperless Office.

Accounts Payable

- Vendor Contact Listing
- Repetitive Invoice Listing

Accounts Receivable

- Repetitive Invoice Listing
- Customer Contact Listing

Custom Office

- Customizer Summary Report
- Customizer Detail Listing

General Ledger

- Sage Payroll Services Activity Log

Inventory Management

- Item Valuation Change Register
- Standard Cost Adjustment Register
- Missing Count Card Listing

Library Master

- Role Report
- User Report
- Activity Log Report

Purchase Order

- Vendor Purchase Address Listing

Return Merchandise Authorization

- RMA Receivers
- Generate Transactions Listing

Sales Order

- Customer Ship-To Address Listing

Visual Integrator

- Job Listing
- Data Dictionary Listing

Payroll

Changes in Product Update 1

The following changes were added in Product Update 1 (5.20.1).

ACA Menu

An ACA menu with three new tasks related to the Affordable Care Act has been added to the Payroll module.

- Use ACA Employee Maintenance to enter information that will appear on Form 1095-C.
- Use ACA Employer Maintenance to enter information that will appear on Form 1094-C.

- Use the ACA Applicable Large Employer Report to generate a count of your full time and full time equivalent (FTE) employees.

The totals can then be updated to the ACA Employer file, and they will appear in the ALE Member Information - Monthly window accessed from ACA Employer Maintenance.

For more information, refer to the help for these tasks.

Seasonal Employee Check Box

A Seasonal Employee check box has been added to the Wages tab in Employee Maintenance. When printing the ACA Applicable Large Employer Report, you have the option to include seasonal employees.

1095-C Electronic Consent Signed Check Box

A 1095-C Electronic Consent Signed check box has been added to the Tax Status window accessed through Employee Maintenance. If this check box is selected, 1095-C forms processed through Federal eFiling and Reporting will be sent as an electronic copy.

Changes in Version 2015

The following changes were added in version 2015.

New Fields Added to Tax Status Window

Three new fields have been added to the Tax Status window accessed from Employee Maintenance.

- The W2 Electronic Consent Signed check box, for use with Federal eFiling and Reporting, determines whether the employee receives an electronic or paper W-2 form.
- The MN Reporting Unit field, for use with State eFiling and Reporting for Minnesota, appears when MN is selected in the State field.
- The PA PSD Code field, for use with State eFiling and Reporting for Pennsylvania, appears when PA is selected in the State field.

Perpetual Payroll History Retained by Default

When a new company is created, the Retain Perpetual Payroll History check box in Payroll Options is now selected by default.



NOTE
The Payroll module is not available for Sage 100 Premium.

Purchase Order

Changes in Product Update 1

The following changes were made in Product Update 1 (5.20.1).

Copy from History When Creating Return

A Copy From button has been added to the Return of Goods window. You can now enter a new return number and then click Copy From to copy information from one of the following:

- Purchase order history (if the Retain Purchase Order History check box is selected in Purchase Order Options)
- Purchase order receipts, with the exception of invoice receipts (if Yes or Until Period End is selected in the Retain Receipt History field in Purchase Order Options)
- Accounts Payable invoices (if the Post Accounts Payable Invoices check box is selected in Purchase Order Options and the Track Detailed Invoice/Payment History check box is selected in Accounts Payable Options)

Changes in Version 2015

The following changes were made in version 2015.

Copy Purchase Order Information

A Copy from button has been added to the Purchase Order Entry window. After entering a new purchase order number, you can now copy information from one of the following:

- Purchase orders
- Purchase order history (if the Retain Purchase Order History check box is selected in Purchase Order Options)
- Purchase order receipts (if Yes or Period End is selected in the Retain Receipt History field in Purchase Order Options)
- Accounts Payable invoices (if the Post Accounts Payable Invoices check box is selected in Purchase Order Options and the Track Detailed Invoice/Payment History check box is selected in Accounts Payable Options)

Purchase Order History

The following fields have been added to the History tab in Purchase Order Options and to the Purchase Order Setup Wizard.

- Retain Purchase Order History
- Retain Deleted Orders
- Retain Deleted Lines for Orders

Select the Retain Purchase Order History check box to retain history. When the check box is selected, you can select Yes, No, or Prompt to define how deleted orders and lines are handled.

If the purchase order data entry files contain records and the purchase order history files are empty when you select the Retain Purchase Order History check box, a message appears asking if you want to create history records. Click Yes to create records for any standard orders, drop-ship orders, and material requisitions that exist in the purchase order data entry files.

Option to Create History During Data Conversion

If you are upgrading from a prior version of Sage 100, before converting data you will see a window with the same fields that were added to Purchase Order Options. You can enable the history feature and choose whether to create history at that time.

Create Purchase Order History Utility

If you do not choose to create history records when you first select the Retain Purchase Order History check box, you can do so later using the Create Purchase Order History utility. This new utility has been added to the Purchase Order Utilities menu.

Purchase Order History Inquiry

A new task, Purchase Order History Inquiry, has been added to the Purchase Order Inquiries menu. The task is available only if the Retain Purchase Order History check box is selected in Purchase Order Options.

Purchase Order History Report

The Purchase Order History Report has been added to the Purchase Order Reports menu. The report is available only if the Retain Purchase Order History check box is selected in Purchase Order Options.

When generating the report, you can select which purchase order types to print and choose from multiple sort options. The report can be further filtered using the selections grid.

Cancel and Reason Code Maintenance

A new task, Cancel and Reason Code Maintenance, has been added to the Purchase Order Setup menu. The task is available only if Prompt is selected in the Retain Deleted Orders or Retain Deleted Lines for Orders field in Purchase Order Options.

Use this task to create reason codes for tracking why purchase orders and purchase orders lines are deleted. The codes can be flagged as inactive so that they will not show up in lookup results.

Codes can also be created on they fly when deleting a purchase order or line.

New Business Insights Views

Several views related to purchase order history have been added to Business Insights Reporter, and one related view has been added to Business Insights Explorer.

Sort Option for Auto-Generated Purchase Orders

A Sort Purchase Order Lines By field has been added to the Generate tab in Purchase Order Options. Use this field to determine how purchase order lines are sorted — either by item code or by sales order line number — on the Auto-Generate from Sales Orders Listing and in Purchase Order Entry.

Use Data Entry Email Address for Paperless Office Delivery

A Use E-mail Address in Data Entry check box has been added to the Email tab in the Paperless Office Delivery Options window accessed from Vendor Maintenance. The check box is available when you select either P/O Order or P/O Return in the Document field and the E-mail check box on the Main tab.

Select this check box to email purchase orders and return orders to the vendor email address entered in Purchase Order Entry and Return Order Entry.

Option to Keep Window Open after Print or Preview

The following check boxes have been added to several task windows used for form printing:

- Keep Window Open After Print
- Keep Window Open After Preview

If the check boxes are selected, the window will remain open after printing or previewing the form.

If the form is part of a printing sequence, a Print Add'l Documents button will appear on the window. Click this button to continue with the print sequence when you have one or both check boxes selected.

For example, if you have the Keep Open After Print check box selected in Sales Order Printing, after you print sales orders, the Print Add'l Documents button will be enabled. You can then click the button to print picking sheets.

The check boxes were added to the following windows:

- Purchase Order Printing
- Purchase Order Printing (Quick Print)
- Return Order Printing
- Return Order Printing (Quick Print)

New Vendor Memo Button

A Vendor Memo button has been added next to the Vendor button in the tasks listed below. From any tab, you can click the button to view, create, or update memos for the currently selected vendor.

- Purchase Order Entry
- Receipt of Goods Entry
- Receipt of Invoice Entry
- Return of Goods Entry

Receipt History Inquiry

The following fields have been added to the grid on the Receipt history Inquiry Lines tab.

- Allocated Freight
- Allocated Landed Cost
- Allocated Tax

The fields listed below have been added to the Additional Fields window that appears when you select a line and click the Additional Information button.

- Item Type
- Product Type
- Product Line
- Costing

Calculator Button for Landed Cost Amount Field

A Calculator button has been added to the Amount field in the Landed Cost Entry window accessed through Receipt of Goods Entry.

Document and Batch Number Added to Purchase Order Entry Message

The message that appears in Purchase Order Entry when you select an order that is referenced in a receipt, return, or material requisition transaction will now include the number of the referencing transaction. If you have batch processing enabled for data entry tasks, the batch number is also included.

Fields Added to Ship-To Address Maintenance

A warehouse field has been added in Ship-To Address Maintenance:

The warehouse code entered in this field will be used in the data entry tasks listed below if you select a record and enter a ship-to address.

- Material Requisition Issue Entry
- Purchase Order Entry
- Receipt of Goods Entry
- Receipt of Invoice Entry
- Return of Goods Entry

Print Full Comments Selection Retained When Printing Journals and Registers

When printing the journals and registers listed below, your choice of selecting or clearing the Print Full Comments check box will be retained. The same choice will be made automatically the next time you print the journal or register.

- Daily Receipts Registers
- Daily Transaction Register
- Material Requisition Register
- Return Order Register

Redisplay Source Document After Quick Printing

On the Printing tab in Purchase Order Options, you can now select whether to redisplay the source document after quick printing in Purchase Order Entry and Return of Goods Entry.

Calculator Button Added to Purchase Order Entry Fields

A calculator button has been added to the Unit Cost and Extension fields in Purchase Order Entry.

Renamed Tasks and Fields

The Purge Purchases History task has been renamed Purge Purchases History by Item and Vendor.

In Purchase Order Options, the Years to Retain Purchase History field has been renamed Years to Retain Purchase History by Item and Vendor.

Return Merchandise Authorization

Calculator Button Added to Multiple Fields

A calculator button has been added to the Unit Price and Restocking Charge fields in RMA Entry and RMA Receipts Entry.

Sage Intelligence Reporting

Updated Version of Sage Intelligence Reporting

An updated version of Sage Intelligence Reporting provides the following benefits:

- Improved performance for the Financial Report Designer
- Missing accounts detection
- Context-specific help
- Inclusion of formula's within distributed reports
- Updated report templates

For details on these enhancements, see the *What's New* document in the Sage Intelligence Reporting online help.

Security Option for Report Viewer

You can now manage access to the Report Viewer through Role Maintenance. On the Tasks tab, a Report Viewer check box has been added under Sage Intelligence Reporting > Reports/Forms.

Installation Process

You can now install Sage 100 without installing Sage Intelligence Reporting.

Sales Order

Ability to Reauthorize Credit Card Transactions

The Fix button is now available on the Credit Card tab in Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry if there is an expired credit card authorization for the selected order or invoice. You can click this button to reauthorize the credit card transaction.

The Fix button is available if the Allow to Override Credit Card Authorization security event is selected for your role in Role Maintenance.

For more information on using this feature, see *Reauthorize a Credit Card Transaction* in the help system.

New Customer Memo Button

A customer Memo button has been added next to the Customer button in Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry. From any tab, you can click the new Memo button to view, create, or update memos for the currently selected customer.

Batch Number Added to Sales Order Entry Message

If you have batch processing enabled for Invoice Data Entry, the messages that appear in Sales Order Entry when you select an order that is being invoiced or shipped will now include the batch number.

Ability to Omit Orders On Hold When Printing

A Print Orders On Hold check box has been added to the Sales Order Printing window. The check box is selected by default, but you can clear it to omit orders on hold when printing. A Print Order On Hold check box has also been added to the quick print window.

Calendar Button Added to PO Req Date Field

A calendar button has been added to the PO Req Date field in Sales Order Entry.

Calculator Button Added to Tax Amount Field

A calculator button has been added to the Tax Amount field in the Tax Detail window accessed through Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry.

Message Appears if Quantity Packed Does Not Match Quantity Shipped

A message now appears in Shipping Data Entry and Item Package Maintenance if the quantity packed does not match the quantity shipped for one or more items.

Changes to Additional Fields Information

The following changes have been made for the information that is displayed in the Additional Fields window accessed from Sales Order and Quote History Inquiry:

- Information will now appear in the Product Type, Product Line, and Price Code fields.
- The information in the Costing field is now formatted correctly.
- Bill options now appear as they do in Sales Order Entry.
- The user logon of the person who created the sales order now appears in the upper-right corner of the window.

Option to Keep Window Open after Print or Preview

The following check boxes have been added to several task windows used for form printing:

- Keep Window Open After Print
- Keep Window Open After Preview

If the check boxes are selected, the window will remain open after printing or previewing the form.

If the form is part of a printing sequence, a Print Add'l Documents button will appear on the window. Click this button to continue with the print sequence when you have one or both check boxes selected.

For example, if you have the Keep Open After Print check box selected in Sales Order Printing, after you print sales orders, the Print Add'l Documents button will be enabled. You can then click the button to print picking sheets.

The check boxes were added to the following windows:

- Additional Packing List Printing
- Additional Packing List Printing (Quick Print)
- COD Label Printing
- COD Label Printing (Quick Print)
- Invoice Printing
- Invoice Printing (Quick Print)
- Packing List Printing
- Packing List Printing (Quick Print)
- Picking Sheets Printing
- Picking Sheets Printing (Quick Print)
- Sales Order Printing
- Sales Order Printing (Quick Print)
- Shipping Entry Label Printing
- Shipping Label Printing
- Shipping Label Printing (Quick Print)

Chapter 8

Changes in 2014

This chapter describes the changes incorporated into the product for the 2014 release that you should be aware of. Installation and global changes are listed first followed by module changes and retirements.

Global

Auto-Complete

An auto-complete feature has been added for customer number, vendor number, and item code entry fields. You can now locate records by entering the customer name, vendor name, or item description in the respective field. As you type, a list of records matching your entry appears, and you can select a record from the list.

For example, if you have vendors named United Airways, United Paper, and United Parcel Service, when you type united in the vendor number field, all three vendors will appear in a list, and you can select the one that you want.

You can still select records by entering the customer number, vendor number, and item code.

This feature is automatically enabled for all users. To disable the feature for all users, clear the Enable Auto-Complete check box in Library Master > System Configuration. You can also disable the feature for individual users in Library Master > User Maintenance.

Custom Reports

The following check boxes will now appear on custom report windows:

- Keep Window Open After Print
- Keep Window Open After Preview

You can select these check boxes so that the windows do not automatically close after printing or previewing reports.

Default Column Name in Search Grid Window

To make searching easier when using the Search Grid window, the default value in the Column Name field is now the first column in the grid.

For example, in Check, Deposit and Adjustment Entry, when you click the Find Row button to open the Search Grid window, Check No. is now the default value in the Column Name field.

MAS Office Button

The MAS Office button has been removed from the Job Cost, Payroll, Material Requirements Planning, and Work Order modules.

Accounts Payable

Invoice List Button in Invoice Data Entry

An Invoice List button has been added to the Invoice Data Entry window. You can now click that button to view a list of all invoices in the data entry table.

Repetitive Invoice List Button in Repetitive Invoice Entry

A Repetitive Invoice List button has been added to the Repetitive Invoice Entry window. You can now click that button to view a list of all invoices in the data entry table.

Form 1099 Filing

The Form 1099 eFiling and Reporting task, which is located on the Reports menu, is now the only option available for electronic filing of 1099 forms. The Electronic Reporting module has been retired.

Accounts Receivable

Repetitive Invoice List Button in Repetitive Invoice Entry

You no longer have to select a customer before selecting a repetitive invoice in Repetitive Invoice Entry. You can now click the Repetitive Invoices button to view and select from a list of repetitive invoices.

General Ledger

Keep Financial Reports Window Open

A Keep Window Open check box has been added to the Financial Reports window. If you select that check box, the Financial Reports window will no longer automatically close after clicking Proceed and then closing the Print Financial Reports window.

Two check boxes have been added to the Print Financial Reports window:

- Keep Window Open After Print
- Keep Window Open After Preview

You can now select these check boxes so that the window does not automatically close after printing or previewing reports.

Library Master

Report Manager

The following fields have been removed from the New Report window that appears when creating a new report in Report Manager:

- Report Type
- Report Master Name

By default, Crystal Report is the only available report type.

System Configuration

The Web Services tab has been renamed; it is now the Preferences tab.

User Maintenance

Two fields, Email and Job Title, have been added to the User Maintenance window.

Payroll

Employer Medical Assistance Contribution (MAC) fields

Employer Medical Assistance Contribution (MAC) fields have been added to P/R Tax Table Maintenance. The fields appear when Massachusetts is entered in the State field. You can enter a rate for the Employer MAC, but the accrual account, limit, and limit type fields display what you have entered for the unemployment tax and can only be viewed.


The Employer MAC amount is included with the unemployment tax on the Employer's Expense Summary, but it is separated into its own column on the Quarterly Tax Report.

Electronic Form Filing

The Federal eFiling and Reporting and State eFiling and Reporting tasks, located on the Payroll Period End menu, are now the only options available for electronically filing payroll tax forms. The Electronic Reporting module has been retired.

W2 Puerto Rico Mapping E/D Codes

The W2 Puerto Rico Mapping E/D Codes task has been renamed W2 Puerto Rico Mapping Maintenance. Also, the task has been relocated to the Payroll Setup menu. The task was previously part of the Electronic Reporting module.

 **NOTE**
The Payroll module is not available for Sage 100 Premium.

Sage Intelligence Reporting

Installation

The Sage Intelligence Reporting installation program is now part of the Sage 100 Workstation Setup program. Sage Intelligence Reporting is automatically installed when you run Workstation Setup and select the Typical installation option.

Access within Sage 100

Sage Intelligence Reporting is now accessed from the Sage 100 Module Menus toolbar and the Tasks tab.

Excel 2010 and Excel 2013 64-Bit Support

Sage Intelligence Reporting is now compatible with the 64-bit version of Excel 2010.

.NET Framework 4.0

Sage Intelligence Reporting has been upgraded to .NET Framework 4.0, resulting in smoother integration with Excel and faster installation time if .NET Framework 4.0 is already installed.

User Interface and Usability Improvements

Numerous enhancements were made to Sage Intelligence Reporting to make the product more efficient and easy to use. These improvements include the following:

User Interface

- Report Manager menu items have been reorganized to make commonly used features easier to find. The most commonly used items are grouped on the Home and Help tabs. Less frequently used items are grouped on the File and Tools tabs.
- Connector menu items have been reorganized; more commonly used items are now available on the File, Home, and Help tabs. Less commonly used features are now on the Tools tab.
- The locked report screen and the Unlock on Copy screen have been updated to display information in a more user-friendly manner.

Report Designer

- The new Report Designer Add-in gives you better control over reporting layouts. You can now break reports into reusable pieces and reassemble them in different configurations to create new reports.
- You can now maximize the Report Designer window.
- Rows and columns are now ordered alphabetically, and they are easier to rearrange. Also, larger fonts are now used, and the row and column placeholder bars within the selected row and column layout are now wider to accommodate longer field names.

- You can now insert column or row fields at a specific location within your layout instead of inserting it at the end of the column or row and then moving it.
- Text columns added to a layout are now automatically resized based on their content.
- You can now add and delete row reporting groups from within the Mapping Tool.

Report Manager

- The columns that appear in Report Manager when a report is selected are now automatically resized so that all text within the columns is visible.
- When importing a report that includes a container with the same name as an existing container, you can now rename the container to avoid having two containers with the same name.
- The right-click menus have been simplified and more intuitive labels have been added. The options that have been removed are still available on the Report Manager Ribbon.

Report Viewer

- The Report Viewer now remains open after running a report.
- A minimum window size has been set for the Report viewer so that all available reports are visible.

Sage CRM

Sage CRM customization has been enhanced to take advantage of the new features in Sage CRM 7.2. For more information, review the *Sage CRM 7.2 Installation and Upgrade Guide*.

Retired Modules

The Electronic Reporting module has been retired.

Chapter 9

Changes in 2013

This chapter describes the changes incorporated into the product for the 2013 release that you should be aware of. Installation and global changes are listed first followed by module changes and retirements.

Global Changes

64-Bit ODBC Driver

A 64-bit ODBC driver, which allows third-party 64-bit applications to access Sage 100 data, is now available. The installation program for the driver can be run from the Sage 100 — Applications installation program.

ALE Lookups in Data Entry Windows

You can now select whether to display or hide inactive customers and vendors in some ALE lookups. These options can be selected in Company Maintenance.

Feedback Form in Help System

A feedback form has been added to all Help System topics. You can now indicate whether a topic is helpful and provide anonymous feedback that will be used to improve product documentation.

Installation Changes

When uninstalling Sage 100, your company data is no longer deleted. To remove the data, you must manually delete it from the MAS90 folder.

Native SData Provider

You can now use SData, an HTTP-based communication protocol, to communicate with the workstation, server, and web-based applications, as well as third-party applications and the World Wide Web.

SData is enabled in System Configuration, and security is assigned by role for each user in Role Maintenance.

Report Changes

You can no longer e-mail report data when selecting the Export option in the Printer/Output field in report windows. For information on e-mailing a report using Paperless Office functionality, see E-mail, Fax, or Print a Report as a PDF in the Help system.

SAP® Crystal Reports®

SAP Crystal Reports 2011 is now included with Sage 100. Enhancements in version 2011 include a .NET runtime engine component, the ability to export directly to an Excel .xlsx file, Adobe Flash integration, built-in bar code support, and enhanced SAP Crystal Reports Designer features.

Sage Advisor Update

You can now keep your Sage products up to date with the latest releases and updates. Sage Advisor Update reviews the Sage products you have installed on your server and lists the online updates available for download.

Sage Advisor Update is automatically installed and can be launched from your Program Files > Sage folder, and from the icon located in the system tray. For more information, see the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators Guide*.

Installing with Microsoft Windows Installer (MSI)

Sage 100 is now installed using Microsoft Windows Installer (MSI). MSI will provide a single installation per version on your system; multiple instances cannot be installed.

Verify Account Information

You no longer have to enter information in the Verify Account Information window when verifying information for the following tasks:

- 1099 eFiling and Reporting
- Federal eFiling and Reporting
- State eFiling and Reporting

The required information will automatically be transmitted when you click OK.

Accounts Payable Changes

Expanded Accounts Payable Invoice Number

- The invoice number field is now expanded to 20 characters, from 10 characters in previous releases.
- Reports and listings now display the full invoice number while retaining the portrait orientation. Journals, register, updates, inquiries, lookups, explorer views, and data entry programs will also display the full invoice number.
- The 20-character invoice number can be viewed in the Job Cost and General Ledger comments on reports.
- The full invoice number will be printed on the check stubs.

Inactive Vendors

- In Vendor Maintenance, the Temporary check box has been replaced with a Vendor Status drop-down list that contains Active, Inactive, and Temporary statuses. The Inactive option allows you to prevent users from selecting inactive vendors in the following tasks:
 - AP from AR Clearing Entry
 - Check and Electronic Payment Maintenance
 - A/P Invoice Data Entry
 - Manual Check and Payment Entry
 - A/P Repetitive Invoice Entry
 - Salesperson Maintenance
 - Item Maintenance
 - Job Masterfile Maintenance (for cost codes only)
 - Job Posting Entry (for direct costs only)
 - Purchase Order Entry
 - Receipt of Goods Entry
 - Receipt of Invoice Entry
 - Return of Goods Entry
 - RMA Entry
 - RMA Receipts Entry
 - Sales Order Entry
 - S/O Invoice Data Entry
 - Work Order Transaction Entry (for outside processing charges only)
- A new field, Inactive Reason, has been added to the Additional tab in Vendor Maintenance. Use this field to add a reason code for an inactive vendor.
- A new Inactive Status Exception List window allows you to view and print a list of reasons why the vendor status cannot be changed to Inactive. You can also drill down to the source document, if applicable. This window appears after clicking Details if a message dialog box warns you that the vendor status cannot be changed.
- A change to a vendor's status will appear on the Vendor Audit Report if All or Changes is selected in the Vendor Changes to Track field on the History tab in Accounts Payable Options.
- A security event has been added to allow the selection of inactive vendors in Check and Electronic Payment Maintenance and to allow the selection of inactive vendors' invoices in Invoice Payment Selection.
- You can now select to include or exclude inactive vendors from Vendor Listing, Vendor Listing with Balances, and Vendor Mailing Labels.
- A new column, Status, has been added to some ALE vendor lookups. This field allows you to group and filter inactive, temporary, and active vendors.

- A new task, Inactive Reason Code Maintenance, has been added to the Setup menu. This task allows you to create reason codes for inactive vendors. A pre-defined reason code, OUTOB (Out of Business), has been added and cannot be deleted.

These reason codes are shared with the Accounts Receivable module for use with inactive customer records. The Inactive Reason Code Maintenance task is also available on the Accounts Receivable Setup menu and the Common Information Main menu.

- A new utility, Remove Inactive Vendors, has been added to the Utilities menu. This utility allows you to delete inactive vendors.
- In Vendor Maintenance, the Temporary Vendor check box has been replaced with a Vendor Status drop-down list and moved to the Additional tab. You can now select a status of Active, Inactive, or Temporary.
- Active has now replaced Permanent as a vendor status. Any permanent vendors are converted to active vendors during data conversion.

View Cleared Checks in Vendor Maintenance

- Two new fields have been added in Vendor Maintenance that will allow you to view check status information on checks that have cleared the bank in Bank Reconciliation. The ability to view the cleared checks in Vendor Maintenance can be enabled on the Main tab in Accounts Payable Options if the Accounts Payable module is integrated with Bank Reconciliation. Viewing cleared checks in Vendor Maintenance applies only to checks processed in version 2013 or higher.
- You can now post ACH electronic payments in detail to the Bank Reconciliation module. This feature is enabled in Accounts Payable Options if Accounts Payable is integrated with Bank Reconciliation.

Accounts Receivable Changes

Inactive Customers

- In Customer Maintenance, the Temporary check box has been replaced with a Customer Status drop-down list that contains Active, Inactive, and Temporary statuses. The Inactive option allows you to prevent users from selecting inactive customers in the following tasks:
 - AP from AR Clearing Entry
 - Cash Receipts Entry
 - Finance Charge Entry
 - A/R Invoice Data Entry
 - Repetitive Invoice Entry
 - User ID Maintenance
 - Job Billing Data Entry
 - Job Estimate Maintenance
 - Job Masterfile Maintenance (for open jobs only)

- Material Requirements Planning
 - Maintain Projected Demands
 - RMA Entry
 - RMA Receipts Entry
 - S/O Invoice Data Entry
 - Sales Order Entry
- A new field, Inactive Reason, has been added to the Additional tab in Customer Maintenance that allows you to add a reason code for the inactive customer.
 - A new Inactive Status Exception List window allows you to view and print a list of reasons why the customer status cannot be changed to Inactive. You can also drill down to the source document, if applicable. This window appears after clicking Details if a message dialog box warns you that the customer status cannot be changed.
 - A change to a customer's status will appear on the Customer Audit Report if All or Changes is selected in the Customer Changes to Track field on the History tab in Accounts Receivable Options.
 - A security event has been added to allow the entry of an inactive customer when adding a line in Cash Receipts Entry.
 - You can now select to include or exclude inactive customers from Statement Printing, Customer Listing, Customer Listing with Balances, and Customer Mailing Labels.
 - A new column, Status, has been added to some ALE customer lookups. This field allows you to group and filter inactive, temporary, and active customers.
 - A new task, Inactive Reason Code Maintenance, has been added to the Setup menu. This task allows you to create reason codes for inactive customers. Additionally, an OUTOB (Out of Business) pre-defined reason code has been added and cannot be deleted.

These reason codes are shared with the Accounts Payable module for use with inactive vendor records. The Inactive Reason Code Maintenance task is also available on the Accounts Payable Setup menu and the Common Information Main menu.

- A new utility, Remove Inactive Customers, has been added to the Utilities menu. This utility allows you to delete inactive customers.
- In Customer Maintenance, the Temporary Customer check box has been replaced with a Customer Status drop-down list and moved to the Additional tab. You can now select a status of Active, Inactive, or Temporary.
- Active has now replaced Permanent as a customer status. Any permanent customers are converted to active customers during data conversion.

Credit Card Processing

You can now integrate with Sage Exchange to secure your customers' credit card numbers in a Sage Exchange Vault account, which is a PCI-compliant location for storing sensitive credit card and banking information.

For an overview of this enhancement, see Credit Card Processing Changes on page 113.

Included in the numerous Accounts Receivable changes:

- You can now process credit card transactions in A/R Invoice Data Entry.
- In Repetitive Invoice Entry, you can store credit card transactions to be processed when the invoice is processed.
- You can swipe credit cards for payment acceptance.
- You can process credit card transactions in a batch.
- You can view credit card payment information in the Payment Information window for a selected invoice.
- Printed invoices now reflect credit card payments.
- Because credit card numbers are no longer stored in Sage 100, the following fields have been removed:
 - The Purge Credit Card Data field in A/R Period End Processing
 - The Days to Retain Credit Card History field in Accounts Receivable Options (previously used in conjunction with the purging of credit card data during period end processing)

The following sections list additional changes separated by task.

Payment Type Maintenance

- The Show Validation Code Verification and Show Address Verification check boxes have been combined and renamed Show Address and CVV Verification.
- The Merchant ID field has been renamed Merchant Account.
- The following fields have been added for entering Sage Exchange account information.
 - Virtual Terminal ID
 - Merchant Key
- The following fields have been removed; the settings are now defined in Sage Exchange.
 - Validation Code Length
 - Require Validation Code

- The following PCCharge related fields have been removed:
 - Credit Card Processor Code
 - Processor Type

Customer Maintenance

- In Customer Maintenance, a Card ID field has been added to the Additional tab for entering a unique card ID number to identify credit card records. You can now add a credit card on the fly by typing a new card ID number in this field to launch Customer Credit Card Maintenance.
- The CC Number field has been removed. Credit card numbers are now entered in the Sage Exchange Vault window, accessed from Customer Credit Card Maintenance.
- The CC Pymt Type field has been renamed Payment Type.

Customer Credit Card Maintenance

- The Add New Card button has been added to open the Sage Exchange Vault window for adding a credit card number and expiration date.
- The Edit Card button has been added to open the Sage Exchange Vault window for editing the expiration date of the current credit card record.
- The CC Pymt Type field has been renamed Payment Type.
- The Card Number field has been removed.
- A Card ID field has been added, which allows you to enter a card ID number to identify a credit card.
- The following view-only fields have been added; they display information for credit cards entered in the Sage Exchange Vault.
 - Card Type
 - Last Four Digits
- The Expiration Date is now a view-only field; it displays the expiration date for the credit card number entered in the Sage Exchange Vault window.
- The following fields have been added:
 - Address (second line)
 - Country
 - E-mail Address

Reports

The Print Formatted Credit Card check box has been removed from the following Accounts Receivable report windows. The last four digits of the credit card number will still appear on the reports.

- Customer Listing
- Customer Credit Card Listing
- Deposit Transaction Report

Bank Reconciliation Changes

- A new field, Cleared Date, has been added to all data entry tasks in this module. You can enter a date when the check has cleared the bank if the date is different than the module default date. The cleared date can be viewed in registers and reports when reconciling the bank statement. The field is available for inclusion in Auto Check Reconciliation check settings.
- ACH electronic payments can now be listed in Reconcile Bank and Check, Deposit and Adjustment Entry based on the selection made in Accounts Payable Options. If the option is selected, ACH payments will be listed on the Checks tab. If the option is cleared, one posting will be listed on the Dep/Adjust tab.

Common Information Changes

A new task, Inactive Reason Code Maintenance, has been added to the Main menu. This task allows you to create reason codes for inactive customers and vendors. Additionally, an OUTOB (Out of Business) pre-defined reason code has been added and cannot be deleted.

Credit Card Processing Changes

Integrated credit card processing is now available exclusively through Sage Payment Solutions via Sage Exchange. PCCharge is no longer integrated with Sage 100.

With Sage Exchange, credit card numbers are stored in the Sage Exchange Vault. Credit card numbers are no longer stored in Sage 100; only the last 4 digits are stored. Therefore, credit card encryption is no longer required in Sage 100.

If credit card numbers were stored in the prior version of your software, and you were not processing transactions using Sage Exchange, the credit card numbers will be transferred into a Sage Exchange Vault-only account, which cannot be used for processing transactions. The Vault-only account is automatically created during data conversion, and it can be converted to a processing account. To convert the account, contact your Sage Payment Solutions account executive or your Sage business partner.


For information on Accounts Receivable changes related to this enhancement, see Credit Card Processing on page 111.

For information on Library Master changes related to this enhancement, see Credit Card Processing on page 116.

For information on Sales Order changes related to this enhancement, see Credit Card Processing on page 117.

PCCharge

The Sage Payment Solutions Gateway does not recognize outstanding pre-authorizations performed with other processors that previously used PCCharge Payment Server. Sales are processed through Sage Exchange as though no pre-authorization was performed. The available credit for your customers is reduced by the pending pre-authorization amount until the date of pre-authorization expiration.

 **WARNING**
Verify that any existing PCCharge credit card transactions have been updated to the general ledger.

If you have existing PCCharge credit card transactions, verify that all transactions entered in Accounts Receivable Cash Receipts Entry and Sales Order Invoice Data Entry have been updated to the general ledger.

If you have existing PCCharge credit card transactions, print the Accounts Receivable Credit Card Settlement Report to balance the settlement batches for the PCCharge processor. PCCharge settlement data will no longer be included in the Credit Card Settlement Report.

Customer Relationship Management Changes

Automatic Installation of Module

The Customer Relationship Management module is now automatically installed with Library Master and no longer has to be activated. Previously, you were required to install the module separately and activate it in Company Maintenance.

Use of Sage 100 License

Launching a Sage 100 task from Sage CRM no longer uses a Sage 100 license.

Multiple-company Integration with Sage CRM

You can now integrate multiple Sage 100 companies with one instance of Sage CRM, or you can continue using multiple instances of Sage CRM. If you were previously using multiple instances of Sage CRM for integration with multiple Sage 100 companies, see the Installing Sage CRM chapter in the Sage 100 *Installation and System Administrator's Guide*.

The following changes related to that enhancement have been made in the Customer Relationship Management module.

- The CRM Options task as been replaced with two new tasks on the Customer Relationship Management Main menu: CRM Server Options and CRM Company Options.
 - Use CRM Server Options to define settings for each instance of Sage CRM.
 - Use CRM Company Options to define company-specific settings for each company linked to Sage CRM.
- CRM Activity Log data can now be sorted and filtered by the Sage 100 company code and Sage CRM instance ID.

- When running the Purge CRM Activity Log utility, you can now purge data for a specified Sage 100 company and Sage CRM instance ID or for all companies and instance IDs.
- When running the Purge CRM Order/Quote Tracking utility, you can now purge data for a specified Sage 100 company code or for all companies.
- When generating the CRM Activity Log, you can now select data based on the Sage 100 company code and Sage CRM instance ID.
- A Sage 100 Company Code field has been added to the following windows, which are accessed from Sage CRM.
 - Create New Sage CRM Quote
 - Create New Sage CRM Order
 - Create Relationship
 - Maintain Relationship
 - Promote Company to Customer
- The CRM Country Maintenance task has been renamed CRM Country Cross Reference Maintenance.
- When creating a sales order or quote within Sage CRM, a Sage 100 company must now be selected.

Quick Order Entry

In Sage 100 Advanced and Premium, you can now install and use Quick Order Entry to enter and edit sales orders and quotes in Sage CRM. This task has the essential fields and functionality available in Sales Order Entry. Some fields and functionality have been omitted to streamline the data entry process.

Orders and quotes can be printed to PDF and sent as e-mail attachments from Quick Order Entry. The location for storing the PDF files and the URL for viewing them are entered in the Reports Folder and Reports Portal fields in CRM Company Options.

You can elect to use either Quick Order Entry or the standard Sales Order Entry window by selecting an option in the Default Form for Quotes/Orders field on the Sage 100 Preferences tab in Sage CRM. You must have the appropriate security set up in Sage 100 to access the new window.

For information on installing Quick Order Entry, see the Installing Sage CRM chapter in the Sage 100 *Installation and System Administrator's Guide*.

Inventory Management Changes

In Item Maintenance, a Quantities grid has been added to the Main tab. The grid allows you to view the quantity detail information for the selected item and all warehouses. You can click the Quantity Recap button to view a recap for all warehouses or the selected warehouse. Additionally, the following fields have been moved to the Additional tab to accommodate the Quantities grid.

- Allow Back Orders
- Allow Trade Discounts
- Allocate Landed Cost
- Inactive Item

Library Master Changes

Web Reports Server

The Web Reports Server Name field and the Web Reports Virtual Directory field have been removed from Company Maintenance. Web Reports Server is no longer supported.

Credit Card Processing

Several changes were made as part of the credit card enhancements. The following sections list these changes separated by task.

Company Maintenance

The following credit card related changes have been made in Company Maintenance:

- The Servers tab has been renamed to Credit Cards tab.
- The Enable Credit Card Payment Server field has been replaced with the Enable Credit Card Processing check box; selecting this check box enables credit card processing through Sage Exchange.
- The Enable Batch Authorizations check box has been replaced with the Default Transactions to Process in Batch check box. If this check box is selected, credit cards are batch processed by default in Accounts Receivable and Sales Order.
- The following PCCharge related fields have been removed:
 - Use Default Server Settings
 - IP Address
 - Port
 - Path
 - Force Reconnect for Each Authorization
- Two new fields, Vault-Only ID and Vault-Only Key, will appear on the Credit Cards tab if a Vault-Only account is created to store credit card numbers. The ID and key will automatically be entered in these fields.
- The Credit Card Encryption button has been removed.

User Maintenance

The following check boxes have been removed from the Preferences tab:

- Display Formatted Credit Card
- Print Formatted Credit Card

Role Maintenance

- A security event has been added to allow users to override the credit card information for Accounts Receivable and Sales Order credit memos.
- A module option has been added that allows users to add new credit card numbers and edit the expiration date for existing credit card numbers on file.

The following security events have been removed:

- Allow Access to Credit Card Encryption in Company Maintenance
- Allow Deleting of Public Key
- Allow Purging of Credit Card Audit Log

Credit Card Audit Log

Credit Card Audit Log has been removed from the Library Master Reports menu.

Administrative Tools

The Change Credit Card Encryption Key Phrase button has been removed from the Administrative Tools window.

Paperless Office Changes

You can now use Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) authentication to send e-mail messages. This includes Transport Layer Security (TLS) and Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) mail services to encrypt the communication between the client and server and protect sensitive company information. This option can be enabled in Company Maintenance.

Sales Order Changes

Credit Card Processing

You can now integrate with Sage Exchange to secure your customers' credit card numbers in a Sage Exchange Vault account, which is a PCI-compliant location for storing sensitive credit card and banking information.

For an overview of this enhancement, see Credit Card Processing Changes on page 113.

The following changes were made as part of the credit card processing enhancement:

- You can now swipe credit cards for payment acceptance.

- Credit cards transactions can now be processed in a batch.
- Printed sales orders and invoices now reflect credit card payments.

The following sections describe additional changes separated by task.

Sales Order Entry

- You can now obtain a pre-authorization for an amount that is greater or less than the order amount.
- The Payment Type field on the Totals tab has been renamed Deposit Payment Type to avoid confusion with the Payment Type field on the Credit Card tab.
- The Deposit check box, Credit Card Number field, and Credit Card Information button have been removed from the Totals tab.

S/O Invoice Data Entry

- The Payment Type field on the Totals tab has been renamed Deposit Payment Type to avoid confusion with the Payment Type field on the Credit Card tab.
- The Deposit check box, Credit Card Number field, and Credit Card Information button have been removed from the Totals tab.

Visual Integrator Changes

The option to export fully formatted credit card numbers has been removed from the Export Job window.

Visual Process Flows

Visual process flows are interactive workflow diagrams that show the steps to complete a task or process. Elements on the process flows are linked to Sage 100 tasks; clicking an element starts the linked task. Other actions, such as showing or hiding objects on the process flow, can also be assigned to elements.

Seven predefined process flows are available on the Visual Process Flows submenus. You can use these predefined process flows as templates to create your own customized process flows, which appear on the Custom Process Flows menu in the applicable modules.

The Visual Process Flows Manager task, located on the Visual Process Flows Setup menu, allows you to create, copy, and delete custom process flows, modify their settings, and open them in the Visual Process Flow Designer.

Internet Explorer version 8 or higher and Adobe Flash Player are required to use the process flows.

Retired Modules

The Business Alerts Professional module has been retired as of version 2013.

Module PDFs

The Module PDFs that contained the overview topics for Sage 100 tasks are no longer accessed in the Help system; they are now accessed through the Resources page on the Desktop.

Chapter 10

Changes in 4.50

This chapter describes the changes incorporated into the product for the 4.50 release that you should be aware of. Installation and global changes are listed first followed by module changes and retirements.

Global Changes

Choose an Installation Option

You now have the option to perform an in-place or parallel upgrade installation. If you select to perform a parallel upgrade, use the Parallel Migration wizard to move your data. An in-place installation can only be performed for version 4.40.

The following products are now available on one DVD:

- Sage 100 Standard
- Sage 100 Advanced
- Sage 100 Premium
- Sage CRM
- eBusiness Manager
- eBusiness Web Services
- Federal and State eFiling and Reporting
- SAP Crystal Reports® Designer

Security Requirement

You are now required to set up security for your Sage 100 system. When installing the software, you are now required to create an Administrator password. Each user must have a user logon created in User Maintenance in order to access the system.

Participate in the Product Enhancement Program

You can now participate in the Product Enhancement Program (PEP). Through PEP, Sage collects information that will help Sage identify trends and usage patterns to improve the quality of the products and services we offer. Sage will not collect sensitive information such as financial information or information on individual transactions.

When installing or upgrading to a new version of Sage 100, you will be automatically enrolled in PEP. You can opt out at any time using the Product Enhancement Program window accessed through the Administrative Tools window.

Retain Report and Form Printer Information Setting

You can now retain report and form printer information by workstation ID and form code. This new functionality enables multiple users to save the printer information specific to their workstation ID when selecting a form code or report setting. Previously, the printer used by the last user of a form code or report setting was saved for the next user.

Manage Your System Window

The Manage Your System Window no longer appears when starting your Sage 100 system. The tasks that were available through this window, Company Maintenance, Role Maintenance, and User Maintenance, can be accessed from the Library Master Main menu or through the Administrative Tools window, which appears when you log on using the Administrator account.

Accounts Receivable Changes

Create National Accounts

A new feature has been added that allows you to create national accounts. National accounts allow you to create relationships between a bill-to account and its sold-to customers. Various fields have been added to Accounts Receivable Options that enable the use of national accounts.

- Use the new Bill To Customer Maintenance task on the Accounts Receivable Setup menu to set up relationships between a national account and its sold-to customers. Any customer can be a national account or be a member of a national account.
- Use the new Bill To/Sold To Maintenance task accessed from the Customer Maintenance window to create tiers of bill-to and sold-to customers.
- You now have the option to print bill-to/sold-to information on various reports and forms. Additionally, bill-to/sold-to information can be printed in Statement Printing.

Define Default Price Levels by Customer and Product Line

A new feature has been added that allows you to define default price levels by customer and product line. Default price levels for the customer can be set up by product line only, a combination of product line and price code, or product line and ship-to code. Two fields have been added to Sales Order Options that enable the default price level by customer and product line feature based on price codes or ship-to codes.

- A new task, Price Level by Customer Maintenance, accessed from either the Accounts Receivable Setup menu, from Customer Maintenance, or from Product Line Maintenance, allows you to establish default price levels to use when entering sales orders and one-step sales order invoices.

- You can copy all or specific product line/price level records from a customer to one or multiple customers using the new task, Price Level by Customer Copy, on the Accounts Receivable Setup menu, or by using the Copy button in Price Level by Customer Maintenance. You can also copy from a customer with existing records to a single customer by selecting Price Level from the drop-down menu in Customer Maintenance to open Price Level by Customer Maintenance and clicking Copy From.
- A new report, Customer Pricing Report, has been added to the Accounts Receivable Reports menu that allows you to produce a list of customers' special pricing and discounts, including customers that have been set up with product line/price level records.

Purge Credit Card Data During Period-End Processing

You can now define what credit card data is purged during Accounts Receivable period-end processing and year-end processing. A new field in the Period End Processing window allows you to purge either data for expired credit cards only, credit card history only, expired credit card data and credit card history, or you can choose to not purge any credit card information.

Define Split Commissions by Customer

You can now define default percentage values for distributing sales order and invoice commissions among salespersons on a per-customer basis. Clicking the new Split Comm button in Customer Maintenance opens the Customer Split Commission Maintenance window, which allows you to distribute commissions among a maximum of five salespersons. The default values defined in this window appear in the Split Commission Entry window accessed through Sales Order Entry and Sales Order Invoice Data Entry, but they can be changed.

The Split Comm button is available in Customer Maintenance if the Split Commissions Between Salespersons check box is selected in Sales Order Options.

Recalculate Open Order Amounts

The Recalculate Open Order Amounts utility has been added to the Accounts Receivable Utilities menu. This utility allows you to recalculate the open order amounts from the Customer file for all customers based on open orders in the Sales Order data entry tasks.

Bar Code Changes

Print Lot/Serial Distribution Information

New fields in Sales Order Options allows you to enable lot/serial distribution for sales orders. When enabled, you now have the option to print the lot/serial number and distribution on sales orders and picking sheets.

Inventory Management Changes

Inactive Items

In Item Maintenance, an Inactive Item check box has been added that allows you to prevent users from selecting inactive items in certain data entry tasks. The following data entry tasks check for inactive items as noted:

- In Sales Order Entry, Sales Order Invoice Data Entry, Purchase Order Entry, Receipt of Goods Entry, Receipt of Invoice Entry, and Material Requisition Issue Entry, an inactive item cannot be entered when adding a new line.
- In Return of Goods Entry and Inventory Management Transaction Entry, an inactive item cannot be entered when adding a new line without the appropriate security setup.
- In RMA Entry and RMA Receipts Entry, an inactive item cannot be selected as a replacement item.
- In Shipping Data Entry, an inactive item cannot be selected as an alternate item.

An Inactive Item check box has also been added to the Product Line Maintenance window, which allows you to have the Inactive Item check box in Item Maintenance selected by default for new items added to a product line. You can also use the Apply Product Line Information window to apply the Inactive Item check box selection to existing items in Item Maintenance.

You can now elect to include or exclude inactive items from most Inventory Management reports.

View Lot/Serial Distribution Information

- In Item Maintenance/Item Inquiry, on the Cost Detail tab, you can now view the committed quantities to various data entry tasks as well as the quantity available if the Lot/Serial Distribution feature in Sales Order Options is enabled. Additionally, on the Orders tab, you can now view the order detail by lot/serial number when clicking the View/Lot Serial button.
- A new Lot/Serial Order Detail window has been added to the drop-down menu in Item Maintenance/Item Inquiry. This window displays the lot/serial distribution (including available quantities) for the selected item as well as the distribution already assigned to sales orders and the sales order items still waiting to be distributed.
- You now have the option to print lot and serial distributions from sales orders on the Stock Status Report, Open Sales Order Report, Open Orders by Item Report, Open Orders by Promise Date Report, and Open Orders by Job Report.

Library Master Changes

Define Credit Card Security Options

- Two new preferences have been added in User Maintenance to allow you to designate users that can print or display fully formatted credit card numbers. Users without those preferences will see only the masked credit card number.
- Two new security event roles have been added in Role Maintenance to allow you to designate which roles can change or delete the key used to encrypt credit card numbers. Industry standards recommend that you change this key at least annually to enhance security of the encrypted credit card numbers stored in your system.
- The key used to encrypt the credit card information is now stored separately from your company data. By using the alternate directory feature, your key will be stored in a different physical location than your company data; thereby, increasing the security of the credit card information.
- A Credit Card Audit Log has been created. This log will show the following:
 - All credit card transaction requests sent to the payment server
 - Each time credit card numbers are encrypted or decrypted
 - Each time a user's print or display credit card preferences is changed
 - Each time a credit card key is changed or deleted



NOTE

The alternate directory feature is not available for Sage 100 Premium.

Payroll Changes

Recalculate Deductions in Payroll Data Entry

You now have multiple options for recalculating deductions that are based on earnings in Payroll Data Entry after changing, adding, or deleting data entry lines.

- Click the new Recalc Deductions button in Payroll Data Entry.
- Select Prompt at the new Recalc Deductions in Data Entry field in Payroll Options. When clicking Accept after changing, adding, or deleting a line in Payroll Data Entry, a message dialog box will appear asking if you want to recalculate deductions for the selected employee.
- Select Yes at the Recalc Deductions in Data Entry field in Payroll Options. Deductions will be automatically recalculated when clicking Accept after changing, adding, or deleting a line in Payroll Data Entry. You cannot manually overwrite a deduction if you select this option.



NOTE

The Payroll module is not available for Sage 100 Premium.

Define Deduction Code Options

Five new calculation methods are available in Deduction Code Maintenance; deductions can now be calculated as follows:

- A percentage of another deduction (for employer contributions)
- An amount multiplied by the total number of regular and overtime hours
- An amount multiplied by the total hours worked multiplied by the pay rate multiplier
- A percentage of the pay rate multiplied by the total hours worked
- An amount multiplied by the pay rate

You can now set up a deduction that is calculated based on selected earnings types.

Recalculate All Option for Payroll Imports

A Recalc All button has been added to the message dialog box that appears when importing payroll data through Visual Integrator. Click the button to recalculate automatic deductions for all records in the Payroll Data Entry file regardless of whether they exist in the current import. If you click the button, any previously calculated automatic deduction amounts will be removed.

Select Preconfigured Payroll Import Jobs

Five preconfigured import jobs are now available to select when importing payroll data using the Visual Integrator module.

- PR_ADP is configured to import delimited files in the ADP Paydata format.
- PR_FORMAT_2 is configured to import ASCII files that use a fixed field format and include a job number.
- PR_KRONOS is configured to import ASCII files in the Kronos Connect and Time Bank format.
- PR_KRONOS_NO_DP is configured to import ASCII files in the Kronos Connect and Time Bank format.
- PR_TIMETRAK is configured to import ASCII files in the Timetrak version 8.0 format.

To make the jobs available in Import Job Maintenance, use the Job Import task to import the PayrollDataEntryImports.exp file, which is available in the \MAS90\PR folder. For more information, see Import Preconfigured Payroll Import Jobs in the Help system.

Define Minimum Hours for Benefit Accrual

A new field, Min Hrs/Check, has been added to Benefit Schedule Maintenance. This field allows you to define a minimum number of hours that must be worked per check before benefits will accrue.

Identify Business Type

A new field, Kind of Employer, has been added to the Federal eFiling and Reporting and State eFiling and Reporting tasks in the Payroll module, and the W2 Electronic Reporting task in the Electronic Reporting module. This new field allows you to identify your company's type of business.

Purchase Order Changes

Renamed Task

The Auto Generate Orders Selection task on the Main menu has been renamed Auto Generate from Sales Orders. The task has been redesigned to facilitate the auto generation process.

View Sales Orders from Purchase Order Entry

In Purchase Order Entry, you can now click the new Sales Order button on the Lines tab to access and view the sales order for the purchase order without having to return to the Desktop to open Sales Order Entry.

Set Up Additional Purchase Order/Auto Generate Options

A new Generate tab has been added to Purchase Order Options. The tab features additional options for automatically generating purchase orders from sales orders. You now have the following options:

- Combine multiple sales orders for a vendor into one purchase order
- Use the sales order number as the purchase order number when automatically generating purchase orders from sales orders
- Increment the purchase order number at the beginning or end when using the sales order number as the purchase order number
- Select whether to base the purchase order header required date on the system date, purchase order date, sales order ship date, sales order date, or to be prompted for a date prior to generating the purchase order
- Select whether to base the purchase order line required date on the system date, purchase order date, sales order promise date, or to be prompted for a date prior to generating the purchase order
- Print the Auto Generate from Sales Order Listing by customer number and print the Purchase Order Number Assignment Listing after generating the purchase orders
- Automatically open the Purchase Order Entry window after generating the orders or print the purchase orders after generating the orders
- Enable generating purchase orders from Sales Order Entry and elect to be prompted to generate purchase orders from Sales Order Entry for new sales orders

- Elect to include the sales order ship-to address, ship via, FOB, confirm to, e-mail address, line item's cost of goods sold (COGS) account, and alias item number for general alias item types on the purchase orders during generation.

Sales Order Changes

Set Up Additional Options for Job Cost

A new Job Cost tab has been added to Sales Order Options. The tab features additional options for integrating the Job Cost module with Sales Order. You now have the following options:

- Update invoice costs to job estimates
- Post costs for drop-ship lines to the Job Cost module
- If the Purchase Order module is set up and integrated with Job Cost, you can post costs for drop-ship lines in Purchase Order
- Have the job status automatically set to complete when the Sales Journal is updated
- Elect to relieve job costs from the work in process account and post them to the cost of sales account
- Have the quantity entered in Sales Order Entry update the quantity on sales order and quantity on hand values used in the Inventory Management module
- Include the job number and description in the general ledger posting comment
- Define how exploded kit component items and costs are updated to the Job Transaction Detail file
- Define how the system handles a discrepancy between the currently selected customer number and the job number entered in Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry
- Define which cost of goods sold account and sales revenue account are used for line items in Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry

Also, the following fields have been relocated to the Job Cost tab:

- Post Invoice Costs to Job Cost
- Require Job Number
- Allow Jobs to be Created Automatically
- Require Cost Code

Calculate Sales Commissions by Line Item

A new task, Line Item Commission Maintenance, has been added to the Sales Order Setup menu. The task allows you to set up salesperson commission rates and amounts by combinations of salespersons, customers, inventory items, and effective dates.

Calculate Item Pricing by Total Quantity

New fields in Sales Order Options allow you to combine the ordered quantity for multiple sales order and invoice lines when calculating quantity pricing discounts. You can elect to use the total ordered quantity for all lines, or you can combine lines by product line or by the item categories defined in Inventory Management.

You can define which unit of measure to use for totaling the quantity ordered, and you can specify whether you want the item pricing by quantity applied automatically, when prompted, or for new entries only. Additionally, an Item Price button has been added to Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry, which you can click to apply item pricing by quantity to the current order or invoice.

The rules that you set up for sales orders and Sales Order invoices will also be applied to eBusiness Manager shopping cart orders when they are accepted into Sales Order.

Distribute Lot/Serial Items from Sales Order Entry

Two new fields have been added to Sales Order Options that allow you to enable lot/serial distribution for sales orders and require that the sales order lines be fully distributed.

- You now have the option to distribute lot and serial numbers when creating sales orders, similar to S/O Invoice Data Entry, and print the lot and serial numbers on sales orders and picking sheets. This feature allows you to specify a lot and serial number and commit the item at the sales order level so they cannot be used by other tasks. The lot/serial distribution can then be pulled into Invoice Data Entry when the sales orders are invoiced.
- The new Lot/Serial Search button in Sales Order Entry allows you to find sales orders that are referencing specific lot/serial numbers. This feature allows you to easily select the lot/serial number and order for adjustments.

You can now elect to include or exclude lot and serial distribution from all Open Sales Order reports and the Inventory Stock Status Report. Additionally, you now have the option to print the lot/serial number and distribution on sales orders and picking sheets.

Generate Purchase Orders from Sales Orders

- You can now click the new Purchase Order button on the Lines tab to access and view the purchase order for the sales order without having to return to the Desktop to open Purchase Order Entry. Additionally, you can now generate a purchase order by clicking the Generate PO button on the Totals tab.
- You can now use a security event in Role Maintenance to prevent users from overriding the bill-to customer number during order entry.

Assign Vendors to Miscellaneous/Special Items

- You can now select a vendor number for miscellaneous and special items so that a purchase order can be automatically generated for these item types. For regular inventory items, this field defaults to the items primary vendor but can be changed. For previously entered sales orders, the Vendor Number field will be blank.
- You can now use a security module option in Role Maintenance to allow users to view the vendor number during order entry.

Retired Modules

The following modules have been retired as of version 4.50:

- StarShip (Freight and Parcel)
- FRx Reporting
- F9
- Business Alerts Select
- Report Master

Appendix A

Checklists

These checklists provide instructions for migrating your data from your older Sage 100 installation and then upgrading the data to version 2020.

If you haven't already, follow the instructions in the *Sage 100 2020 Installation and System Administrator's Guide* to install and set up Sage 100 2020. The guide is in the Documents folder accessible within the installation program, and it's also available online:

<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

The upgrade process consists of three steps:

- 1 Preparing your data for upgrading
- 2 Upgrading your data to version 2020
- 3 Converting your data to version 2020

This appendix contains the information you will need to upgrade and convert your data based on the version of your data. Proceed to the applicable section as follows:

- Upgrading from Version 2019 to Version 2020 on page 131
- Upgrading from Version 2018 to Version 2020 on page 140
- Upgrading from Version 2017 to Version 2020 on page 149
- Upgrading from Version 2016 to Version 2020 on page 160
- Upgrading from Version 2015 to Version 2020 on page 170
- Upgrading from Version 2014 to Version 2020 on page 181
- Upgrading from Version 2013 to Version 2020 on page 191
- Upgrading from Version 4.50 to Version 2020 on page 201
- Upgrading from Version 4.45 to Sage 100 Premium Version 2020 on page 210

Upgrading from Version 2019 to Version 2020

When upgrading to version 2020, you must perform a parallel installation, and use the Pre-Migration and Parallel Migration utilities from the Library Master Utilities menu to upgrade your data. For more information, consult with your Sage business partner.

If you have custom modules or modifications to any of your modules, consult your Sage business partner or development partner prior to beginning the upgrade process.

If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, you must follow the instructions for upgrading Sage CRM in the Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators Guide. You can find the guide on the Sage 100 documents page:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

Pre-Upgrade Checklist

You must prepare your version 2019 data for upgrading. This should be done for each company you plan to upgrade.

Complete these steps **in your version 2019 installation**.



NOTE

You must print and update all journals and registers to prevent possible data loss during data upgrade.

- 1___ Process all pending credit card transactions.
- 2___ Print and update all journals and registers. Failure to do so may result in loss of data.
- 3___ If you use the Payroll module:
 - Update the Payroll Check Register.
 - Complete and purge all direct deposit transactions.

Note that you must install the Payroll module in addition to installing Sage 100. Payroll is not part of the Sage 100 installation program. To avoid the need to run a separate data conversion for Payroll, install the module before proceeding to the Upgrade Checklist.

For more information, see the Sage 100 Payroll Installation and Upgrade Guide available online at:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

- 4___ Create a backup of your version 2019 MAS90 folder, which includes data for all of your companies. Perform this step following your usual backup process. For specific support on how to back up your data, refer to manuals for your backup software or contact the vendor from whom you purchased that product.

- 5___ Rebuild all data files.
 - If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the Rebuild Key Files and Rebuild Sort File utilities.
 - If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Premium, use the Rebuild Sort File utility.

You must answer Yes to all recalculation questions.
- 6___ Print all customized form definitions.
- 7___ If you are using eBusiness Manager, back up any templates, .htm files, and the IW folder before uninstalling the previous version of the Web Engine.
- 8___ Run the Pre-Migration Utility on the Library Master Utilities menu. The utility examines your data and displays a list of tasks that you should run before migrating your data. For more information, see the Pre-Migration Utility help.
- 9___ If you are upgrading Sage 100 Premium, configure your firewall to allow access to port number 1433 on the server with your version 2019 installation. Port 1433 is the default SQL Server port.

Upgrade Checklist

After completing the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 131, you are ready to migrate your data to your version 2020 system.

Complete these steps **in your version 2020 installation**.

- For Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the checklist below.
- For Sage 100 Premium, see the checklist on page 133.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Standard and Advanced

- 1___ Create a backup of your version 2020 MAS90 folder. Creating a backup now will save time if you need to revert to the folder's original state.
- 2___ Log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. From the Administrative Tools window:
 - a Start Role Maintenance and create a role that you'll use to run the Parallel Migration Wizard.

On the Tasks tab, expand Library Master > Miscellaneous Tasks, and then select the Parallel Migration check box.
 - b Start User Maintenance, create a logon, and select the role that you created.
- 3___ Log in to Sage 100 2020, and select Library Master > Utilities > Parallel Migration. Follow the steps in the wizard to migrate your data.



NOTE
If you're going to convert data for the Payroll module, you'll need access to Tax Profile Maintenance. If you use Payroll departments, you must have access to all departments in each company.

- 4___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 5___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 6___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 7___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Premium

Use this checklist to migrate your Sage 100 Premium data.

- 1___ For your Sage 100 2020 installation, create a backup of the following:
 - The Sage 100 MAS90 folder
 - The MAS_System SQL Server database


Creating backups now will save time if you need to revert to the installation's original state.

- 2___ Verify that the required rights and permissions are set up on the server(s) where SQL Server is installed. If the instance of SQL Server for Sage 100 2020 is installed on a different server than the instance used for your prior version, you must complete these steps on **both** servers.
 - a Open the Control Panel, select Administrative Tools, and then select Services.
 - b In the Services window, locate the SQL Server instance used for Sage 100 Premium, right click it, and select Properties.
 - c In the Properties window, click the Log On tab and select an option.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on the same server as the instance used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select Local System Account.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on a different server than the one used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select This Account.

In the account field, enter: \\ServerName\Administrator

Replace "ServerName" with the name of the server. Sage strongly recommends using the actual Administrator or Domain Administrator account.

Enter the password for the account.


 **WARNING**
You must have administrator rights for the server with your prior version of Sage 100 and the server with your version 2020 installation.

- d Apply your changes and then stop and restart the services.
- e If you're working with more than one server, make sure that all servers can access each other through hidden shares.

For example: \\ServerName\C\$, \\ServerName\D\$

3___ Start the Parallel Migration Wizard using one of the methods below, and follow the steps in the Wizard.

- If you are using Windows Server 2008, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Sage program group on the Start menu.
- If you are using Windows Server 2012 or later, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Start window.

 **WARNING**
Clustered drives do not allow hidden shares. If you are using clustered drives, follow the instructions in the Manual Workaround section of article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

The Migration Wizard creates .bak files in the ..\DATA folders for the two SQL Server locations. The hidden shares are used to access the source databases to create the .back files. For example:

```
\\ServerName\c$\Program Files\Microsoft SQL  
Server\MSSQL12.MSSQLSERVER\MSSQL\Data
```

After the .bak files are created, the wizard copies them to the hidden share of the destination ..\DATA SQL Server folders.

To complete the process, the wizard then restores the databases into the new SQL Server location and removes the .bak files from both the source and destination locations.

If permissions were not set correctly on both servers, you may receive the following error: "Error Number : 0x80040e14 Description: Access Denied 5 or Access Denied 2 Setup will now terminate"

If this error occurs, see article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

- 4___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 5___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 6___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 7___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.



IMPORTANT
After migrating data for companies that are connected to Bank Feeds, you cannot use Bank Feeds in any pre-existing company that was not migrated and converted. You will not be able to connect or disconnect banks or process transactions.

Data Conversion Checklist

After completing the steps in the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 131 and the Upgrade Checklist on page 132, you are now ready to convert your data to version 2020.

- 1___ If your company data contains credit card information, install the latest version of Sage Exchange and verify that the workstation you are using has a working internet connection. This is necessary so that credit card records can be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account during conversion. Credit card records must be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account before company data can be converted.

To install Sage Exchange:

- a Start the Sage 100 installation program.
- b Select your edition of Sage 100.
- c Click Productivity Applications.
- d Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop to start the installation wizard.
- e Proceed through the wizard to install the program.

- 2___ Select Library Master Main menu > Company Maintenance. Select a company, and then click Convert to convert your data. You must convert data for each of your companies.

In addition, you can select one or more of the following options:

- **Convert Data for All Companies:** Select this check box to convert data for all of your companies instead of doing it one-by-one. This check box may be unavailable if you're converting Payroll data, depending on which version of Payroll you're upgrading from.
- **Convert SAP Crystal Reports:** Select this check box to convert all of your custom reports and forms. The time required to convert your reports and forms depends on how many of them you have that need to be converted. The process runs in the background, and you can continue working in Sage 100 while it's running.

You can convert custom forms and reports later by running the Sage 100 Crystal Report Conversion Wizard.

- **Update Custom Office Panels to Current Level:** Select this check box to run the Custom Office panel update for any customized panels for the companies being converted. This update runs without any prompts.

You can update custom panels later by running the Update Customized Panels to Current Level utility on the Custom Office Utilities menu.

- 3___ If you were not processing transactions through Sage Payment Solutions but plan to start doing so, contact your Sage Payment Solutions account executive to convert the Sage Exchange Vault-only account created during conversion to a processing account.
- 4___ If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, go into CRM Server Options, and update the following information as needed.
 - Integration server port ID
 - Sage CRM SQL server name
 - Sage CRM SQL database name

The server name and database name should reference the mirror installation that you created for integration with Sage 100 2020. For more information on this process, refer to the Installing Sage CRM chapter in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrator's Guide*.

After updating the information, load the Sage CRM data.

- 5___ If you synchronize payroll data between your General Ledger module and Sage Payroll Services, verify that your Sage 100 company or companies are still linked to the service.
 - a Select General Ledger > Payroll Services > Payroll Services Synchronization Wizard.
 - b Sign in to Sage Payroll Services.
 - c Proceed through the wizard.
 - d Review the status messages shown in the Synchronizing Data with Sage Payroll Services window.

If you see a "Synchronization Complete" message, no further action is required.

If you see a "Synchronization failed" message, contact Sage Payroll Services Support for assistance with resetting the link.

- 6___ Update customized panels by selecting Custom Office Utilities menu > Update Customized Panels to Current Level. Review the placement of all user-defined fields.
- 7___ If you have customized Advanced Lookup Engine (ALE) lookups, after converting to the new version of the software and prior to accessing other modules, select Library Master Utilities menu > Lookup Conversion to convert your lookups.

8___ Verify that all module links are functional by selecting Library Master Utilities menu > Link Maintenance Utility. Links that appear in red are broken and will need to be fixed using the Relink button in Link Maintenance Utility. For more information on relinking files, see Copy/Move/Relink Files in your Help system.

9___ If you are also upgrading your Payroll Module, review the list of enhancements and upgrade instructions in the *Sage 100 Payroll What's New* guide, available here:
http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2018n/open/Payroll_Upgrade.pdf

10___ Test your customized Crystal reports and forms.



NOTE

Before modifying the graphical forms or reports found on the Custom Reports menu, you must be proficient in the use of SAP Crystal Reports.

If you need to troubleshoot issues with customized reports and forms, run the Crystal Form Comparison Report utility to compare your customized reports and forms to the standard ones in version 2020.

To run the utility, select File menu > Run, and then type **SYWFCU**. The utility tells you which tables, if any, have been added to a report or form. It does not provide information about formatting changes, such as those affecting fonts, logos, and so forth.

If you were previously using non-graphical forms, you will need to set them up using SAP Crystal Reports.

If you are using Sage 100 Standard or Sage 100 Advanced, use the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard to convert your Crystal reports and forms. For more information, see SAP Crystal Reports FAQs in the Help system. If you do not run the wizard now, it will automatically run the first time that someone runs a form or report.

If you are using Sage 100 Premium, refer to the Converting Reports for Sage 100 Premium section in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators' Guide* for more information.

11___ If Sage 100 2020 is installed on the same computer as an earlier version of Sage 100, complete this step to avoid errors when printing forms and reports in the earlier version:

Copy the pvxwin32.exe.config file from the ..\MAS90\Home folder in your 2018 installation to the same folder in the earlier installation. You must complete this step on both the server and the workstation.

12___ If your system has custom reports, review the Custom Reports menus to make sure they are available. If they are not, add them using Report Manager.

13___ If you use Sage Intelligence Reporting, create a new repository for use with Sage 100 2020 and import any custom reports into it. For detailed instructions, see Upgrading Sage Intelligence Reporting on page 216.

- 14___ Review the Paperless Office module configuration for e-mailing statements, reports, journals, registers, and other forms. For more information, see Set Up Paperless Office in the Help system.
- 15___ Review your Business Insights Dashboard pages. For more information, see Set Up Business Insights Dashboard in the Help system.
- 16___ To use the eBusiness Manager module, restore the copied templates back to the IW folder after re-installing the Web Engine.

Copy the poweredby.gif image from the MAS90\Images folder to the IIS Inetpup\wwwroot\images folder and restart the IIS Web service.
- 17___ If you use Custom Financials Reporting, you must unhide the menu and tasks. Select File menu > Run and type ***unhidegl** in the Run Program window.
- 18___ Print all customized form definitions and compare them to the ones previously printed. Default forms may be erased in the upgrade process.
- 19___ If you purchased the Return Merchandise Authorization module, after setting up the data files for the first time, select Return Merchandise Authorization Setup menu > Create Customer Invoice Search Records to create customer invoice search records in RMA.
- 20___ To run Microsoft Script links, you must have the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor on your system. For information on installing the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor, refer to the Microsoft Download Center Web site.
- 21___ If you use Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, review your scheduled automatic updates and reschedule those updates by selecting Library Master Main menu > Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, as applicable.
- 22___ If you had task folders in your My Tasks area, re-create your Public and Private task folders.
- 23___ Test all printers, including Device Configurator printers, that you normally use for printing forms and reports. Each workstation must have a default printer defined.
- 24___ To use the auto-complete feature with enhanced search, run the Build Search Index utility to index your existing customer, vendor, and item records.

To run the utility, select Library Master > Utilities > Build Search Index.
- 25___ Install Sage Exchange Desktop on each workstation for each Windows user who needs to access credit card and ACH payment information in Sage 100.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Standard:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the MAS90\Wksetup folder.

If you are installing Sage Exchange Desktop on a workstation that connects to a Sage 100 Standard installation on a server, browser to the MAS90\Wksetup folder on the server.

- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Advanced and Premium:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the server where Sage 100 is installed, and locate the MAS90\Wksetup folder.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

For information on what is new in this release, see [What's New in Version 2020](#) on page 3.

Upgrading from Version 2018 to Version 2020

When upgrading to version 2020, you must perform a parallel installation, and use the Pre-Migration and Parallel Migration utilities from the Library Master Utilities menu to upgrade your data. For more information, consult with your Sage business partner.

If you have custom modules or modifications to any of your modules, consult your Sage business partner or development partner prior to beginning the upgrade process.

If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, you must follow the instructions for upgrading Sage CRM in the Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators Guide. You can find the guide on the Sage 100 documents page:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

Pre-Upgrade Checklist

You must prepare your version 2018 data for upgrading. This should be done for each company you plan to upgrade.



NOTE

You must print and update all journals and registers to prevent possible data loss during data upgrade.

- 1___ Process all pending credit card transactions.
- 2___ Print and update all journals and registers. Failure to do so may result in loss of data.
- 3___ If you use the Payroll module:
 - Update the Payroll Check Register.
 - Complete and purge all direct deposit transactions.

Note that you must install the Payroll module in addition to installing Sage 100. Payroll is not part of the Sage 100 installation program. To avoid the need to run a separate data conversion for Payroll, install the module before proceeding to the Upgrade Checklist.

For more information, see the Sage 100 Payroll Installation and Upgrade Guide available online at:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

- 4___ Create a backup of your version 2018 MAS90 folder, which includes data for all of your companies. Perform this step following your usual backup process. For specific support on how to back up your data, refer to manuals for your backup software or contact the vendor from whom you purchased that product.

- 5___ Rebuild all data files.
 - If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the Rebuild Key Files and Rebuild Sort File utilities.
 - If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Premium, use the Rebuild Sort File utility.
- You must answer Yes to all recalculation questions.
- 6___ Print all customized form definitions.
 - 7___ If you are using eBusiness Manager, back up any templates, .htm files, and the IW folder before uninstalling the previous version of the Web Engine.
 - 8___ Run the Pre-Migration Utility on the Library Master Utilities menu. The utility examines your data and displays a list of tasks that you should run before migrating your data. For more information, see the Pre-Migration Utility help.
 - 9___ If you are upgrading Sage 100 Premium, configure your firewall to allow access to port number 1433 on the server with your version 2018 installation. Port 1433 is the default SQL Server port.

Upgrade Checklist

After completing the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 140, you are ready to migrate your data to your version 2020 system.

- For Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the checklist below.
- For Sage 100 Premium, see the checklist on page 142.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Standard and Advanced

- 1___ Create a backup of your version 2020 MAS90 folder. Creating a backup now will save time if you need to revert to the folder's original state.
- 2___ Log in to Sage 100 2020, and select Library Master > Utilities > Parallel Migration. Follow the steps in the wizard to migrate your data.
- 3___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 4___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 5___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 6___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Premium

Use this checklist to migrate your Sage 100 Premium data.

1___ For your Sage 100 2020 installation, create a backup of the following:

- The Sage 100 MAS90 folder
- The MAS_System SQL Server database

Creating backups now will save time if you need to revert to the installation's original state.

2___ Verify that the required rights and permissions are set up on the server(s) where SQL Server is installed. If the instance of SQL Server for Sage 100 2020 is installed on a different server than the instance used for your prior version, you must complete these steps on **both** servers.

- a Open the Control Panel, select Administrative Tools, and then select Services.
- b In the Services window, locate the SQL Server instance used for Sage 100 Premium, right click it, and select Properties.
- c In the Properties window, click the Log On tab and select an option.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on the same server as the instance used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select Local System Account.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on a different server than the one used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select This Account.

In the account field, enter: \\ServerName\Administrator

Replace "ServerName" with the name of the server. Sage strongly recommends using the actual Administrator or Domain Administrator account.

Enter the password for the account.

- d Apply your changes and then stop and restart the services.
- e If you're working with more than one server, make sure that all servers can access each other through hidden shares.

For example: \\ServerName\C\$, \\ServerName\D\$

3___ Start the Parallel Migration Wizard using one of the methods below, and follow the steps in the Wizard.

- If you are using Windows Server 2008, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Sage program group on the Start menu.



WARNING

You must have administrator rights for the server with your prior version of Sage 100 and the server with your version 2020 installation.



WARNING
Clustered drives do not allow hidden shares. If you are using clustered drives, follow the instructions in the Manual Workaround section of article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

- If you are using Windows Server 2012 or later, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Start window.

The Migration Wizard creates .bak files in the ..\DATA folders for the two SQL Server locations. The hidden shares are used to access the source databases to create the .back files. For example:

```
\\ServerName\c$\Program Files\Microsoft SQL  
Server\MSSQL12.MSSQLSERVER\MSSQL\Data
```

After the .bak files are created, the wizard copies them to the hidden share of the destination ..\DATA SQL Server folders.

To complete the process, the wizard then restores the databases into the new SQL Server location and removes the .bak files from both the source and destination locations.

If permissions were not set correctly on both servers, you may receive the following error: "Error Number : 0x80040e14 Description: Access Denied 5 or Access Denied 2 Setup will now terminate"

If this error occurs, see article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

- 4___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 5___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 6___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 7___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.



IMPORTANT
After migrating data for companies that are connected to Bank Feeds, you cannot use Bank Feeds in any pre-existing company that was not migrated and converted. You will not be able to connect or disconnect banks or process transactions.

Data Conversion Checklist

After completing the steps in the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 140 and the Upgrade Checklist on page 141, you are now ready to convert your data to version 2020.

- 1___ If your company data contains credit card information, install the latest version of Sage Exchange and verify that the workstation you are using has a working internet connection. This is necessary so that credit card records can be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account during conversion. Credit card records must be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account before company data can be converted.

To install Sage Exchange:

- a Start the Sage 100 installation program.
- b Select your edition of Sage 100.
- c Click Productivity Applications.
- d Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop to start the installation wizard.
- e Proceed through the wizard to install the program.

- 2___ Select Library Master Main menu > Company Maintenance. Select a company, and then click Convert to convert your data. You must convert data for each of your companies.

In addition, you can select one or more of the following options:

- **Convert Data for All Companies:** Select this check box to convert data for all of your companies instead of doing it one-by-one. This check box may be unavailable if you're converting Payroll data, depending on which version of Payroll you're upgrading from.
- **Convert SAP Crystal Reports:** Select this check box to convert all of your custom reports and forms. The time required to convert your reports and forms depends on how many of them you have that need to be converted. The process runs in the background, and you can continue working in Sage 100 while it's running.

You can convert custom forms and reports later by running the Sage 100 Crystal Report Conversion Wizard.

- **Update Custom Office Panels to Current Level:** Select this check box to run the Custom Office panel update for any customized panels for the companies being converted. This update runs without any prompts.

You can update custom panels later by running the Update Customized Panels to Current Level utility on the Custom Office Utilities menu.

- 3** ___ If you are converting Payroll Data, the Payroll Data Conversion Wizard automatically opens. Companies that include Payroll data must be converted one by one. You'll be guided through the following tasks:
- Mapping department numbers. If you use payroll departments and any of the departments numbers contain special characters, you must enter new department numbers containing only alphanumeric characters to replace them.
 - Selecting tax groups from the payroll tax database to replace your existing tax codes. If you are using local tax codes, each state and local tax code combination will be replaced by one tax group. Depending on which tax codes you're using, the wizard offers suggestions for you to review and update as needed.
 - Adding tax groups to tax profiles. Tax profiles are collections of tax groups that you assign to employees to determine how their taxes are calculated. You can access Tax Profile Maintenance from the wizard to create tax profiles.
 - Selecting filing statuses from the payroll tax database to replace your existing ones. The filing statuses in the database may differ from the ones that you are using. The wizard offers suggestions when possible for you to review and update as needed.

- 4** ___ If you were not processing transactions through Sage Payment Solutions but plan to start doing so, contact your Sage Payment Solutions account executive to convert the Sage Exchange Vault-only account created during conversion to a processing account.

- 5** ___ If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, go into CRM Server Options, and update the following information as needed.

- Integration server port ID
- Sage CRM SQL server name
- Sage CRM SQL database name

The server name and database name should reference the mirror installation that you created for integration with Sage 100 2020. For more information on this process, refer to the Installing Sage CRM chapter in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrator's Guide*.

After updating the information, load the Sage CRM data.

- 6** ___ If you synchronize payroll data between your General Ledger module and Sage Payroll Services, verify that your Sage 100 company or companies are still linked to the service.

- a Select General Ledger > Payroll Services > Payroll Services Synchronization Wizard.
- b Sign in to Sage Payroll Services.

- c Proceed through the wizard.
- d Review the status messages shown in the Synchronizing Data with Sage Payroll Services window.

If you see a "Synchronization Complete" message, no further action is required.

If you see a "Synchronization failed" message, contact Sage Payroll Services Support for assistance with resetting the link.

- 7___ Update customized panels by selecting Custom Office Utilities menu > Update Customized Panels to Current Level. Review the placement of all user-defined fields.
- 8___ If you have customized Advanced Lookup Engine (ALE) lookups, after converting to the new version of the software and prior to accessing other modules, select Library Master Utilities menu > Lookup Conversion to convert your lookups.
- 9___ Verify that all module links are functional by selecting Library Master Utilities menu > Link Maintenance Utility. Links that appear in red are broken and will need to be fixed using the Relink button in Link Maintenance Utility. For more information on relinking files, see Copy/Move/Relink Files in your Help system.
- 10___ If you are also upgrading your Payroll Module, review the list of enhancements and upgrade instructions in the *Sage 100 Payroll What's New* guide, available here:
http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2018n/open/Payroll_Upgrade.pdf
- 11___ Test your customized Crystal reports and forms.

 **NOTE**

Before modifying the graphical forms or reports found on the Custom Reports menu, you must be proficient in the use of SAP Crystal Reports.

If you need to troubleshoot issues with customized reports and forms, run the Crystal Form Comparison Report utility to compare your customized reports and forms to the standard ones in version 2020.

To run the utility, select File menu > Run, and then type **SYWFCU**. The utility tells you which tables, if any, have been added to a report or form. It does not provide information about formatting changes, such as those affecting fonts, logos, and so forth.

If you were previously using non-graphical forms, you will need to set them up using SAP Crystal Reports.

If you are using Sage 100 Standard or Sage 100 Advanced, use the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard to convert your Crystal reports and forms. For more information, see SAP Crystal Reports FAQs in the Help system. If you do not run the wizard now, it will automatically run the first time that someone runs a form or report.

If you are using Sage 100 Premium, refer to the Converting Reports for Sage 100 Premium section in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators' Guide* for more information.

- 12___ If Sage 100 2020 is installed on the same computer as an earlier version of Sage 100, complete this step to avoid errors when printing forms and reports in the earlier version:

Copy the pvxwin32.exe.config file from the ..\MAS90\Home folder in your 2018 installation to the same folder in the earlier installation. You must complete this step on both the server and the workstation.

- 13___ If your system has custom reports, review the Custom Reports menus to make sure they are available. If they are not, add them using Report Manager.
- 14___ If you use Sage Intelligence Reporting, create a new repository for use with Sage 100 2020 and import any custom reports into it. For detailed instructions, see Upgrading Sage Intelligence Reporting on page 216.
- 15___ Review the Paperless Office module configuration for e-mailing statements, reports, journals, registers, and other forms. For more information, see Set Up Paperless Office in the Help system.
- 16___ Review your Business Insights Dashboard pages. For more information, see Set Up Business Insights Dashboard in the Help system.
- 17___ To use the eBusiness Manager module, restore the copied templates back to the IW folder after re-installing the Web Engine.

Copy the poweredby.gif image from the MAS90\Images folder to the IIS Inetpup\wwwroot\images folder and restart the IIS Web service.

- 18___ If you use Custom Financials Reporting, you must unhide the menu and tasks. Select File menu > Run and type ***unhidegl** in the Run Program window.
- 19___ Print all customized form definitions and compare them to the ones previously printed. Default forms may be erased in the upgrade process.
- 20___ If you purchased the Return Merchandise Authorization module, after setting up the data files for the first time, select Return Merchandise Authorization Setup menu > Create Customer Invoice Search Records to create customer invoice search records in RMA.
- 21___ To run Microsoft Script links, you must have the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor on your system. For information on installing the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor, refer to the Microsoft Download Center Web site.
- 22___ If you use Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, review your scheduled automatic updates and reschedule those updates by selecting Library Master Main menu > Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, as applicable.

- 23___ If you had task folders in your My Tasks area, re-create your Public and Private task folders.
- 24___ Test all printers, including Device Configurator printers, that you normally use for printing forms and reports. Each workstation must have a default printer defined.
- 25___ To use the auto-complete feature with enhanced search, run the Build Search Index utility to index your existing customer, vendor, and item records.
- To run the utility, select Library Master > Utilities > Build Search Index.
- 26___ Install Sage Exchange Desktop on each workstation for each Windows user who needs to access credit card and ACH payment information in Sage 100.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Standard:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the MAS90\Wksetup folder.

If you are installing Sage Exchange Desktop on a workstation that connects to a Sage 100 Standard installation on a server, browser to the MAS90\Wksetup folder on the server.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Advanced and Premium:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the server where Sage 100 is installed, and locate the MAS90\Wksetup folder.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

For information on what is new in this release, see What's New in Version 2020 on page 3.

Upgrading from Version 2017 to Version 2020

When upgrading to version 2020, you must perform a parallel installation, and use the Pre-Migration and Parallel Migration utilities from the Library Master Utilities menu to upgrade your data. For more information, consult with your Sage business partner.

If you have custom modules or modifications to any of your modules, consult your Sage business partner or development partner prior to beginning the upgrade process.

If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, you must follow the instructions for upgrading Sage CRM in the Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators Guide. You can find the guide on the Sage 100 documents page:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

Pre-Upgrade Checklist

You must prepare your version 2017 data for upgrading. This should be done for each company you plan to upgrade.



NOTE

You must print and update all journals and registers to prevent possible data loss during data upgrade.

- 1___ Process all pending credit card transactions.
- 2___ Print and update all journals and registers. Failure to do so may result in loss of data.
- 3___ If you use the Payroll module:
 - Update the Payroll Check Register.
 - Complete and purge all direct deposit transactions.
 - If you have set up departments, you must have a user account set up with access to all departments in all companies. Department access must be assigned to individual user logon ID, **not** by groups. Groups are no longer used to manage department access.



NOTE

When converting data in version 2020, you must be logged in with a user account that has access to all payroll departments; otherwise, you will not be able to complete data conversion.

Note that you must install the Payroll module in addition to installing Sage 100. Payroll is **not** part of the Sage 100 installation program. To avoid the need to run a separate data conversion for Payroll, install the module before proceeding to the Upgrade Checklist.

For more information, see the Sage 100 Payroll Installation and Upgrade Guide available online at:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

- 4___ Create a backup of your version 2017 MAS90 folder, which includes data for all of your companies. Perform this step following your usual backup process. For specific support on how to back up your data, refer to manuals for your backup software or contact the vendor from whom you purchased that product.

- 5___ Rebuild all data files.
 - If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the Rebuild Key Files and Rebuild Sort File utilities.
 - If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Premium, use the Rebuild Sort File utility.
- You must answer Yes to all recalculation questions.
- 6___ Print all customized form definitions.
 - 7___ If you are using eBusiness Manager, back up any templates, .htm files, and the IW folder before uninstalling the previous version of the Web Engine.
 - 8___ Run the Pre-Migration Utility on the Library Master Utilities menu. The utility examines your data and displays a list of tasks that you should run before migrating your data. For more information, see the Pre-Migration Utility help.
 - 9___ If you are upgrading Sage 100 Premium, configure your firewall to allow access to port number 1433 on the server with your version 2017 installation. Port 1433 is the default SQL Server port.

Upgrade Checklist

After completing the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 149, you are ready to migrate your data to your version 2020 system.

- For Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the checklist below.
- For Sage 100 Premium, see the checklist on page 151.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Standard and Advanced

- 1___ Create a backup of your version 2020 MAS90 folder. Creating a backup now will save time if you need to revert to the folder's original state.
- 2___ Log in to Sage 100 2020, and select Library Master > Utilities > Parallel Migration. Follow the steps in the wizard to migrate your data.
- 3___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 4___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 5___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 6___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Premium

Use this checklist to migrate your Sage 100 Premium data.

1___ For your Sage 100 2020 installation, create a backup of the following:

- The Sage 100 MAS90 folder
- The MAS_System SQL Server database

Creating backups now will save time if you need to revert to the installation's original state.

2___ Verify that the required rights and permissions are set up on the server(s) where SQL Server is installed. If the instance of SQL Server for Sage 100 2020 is installed on a different server than the instance used for your prior version, you must complete these steps on **both** servers.

- a Open the Control Panel, select Administrative Tools, and then select Services.
- b In the Services window, locate the SQL Server instance used for Sage 100 Premium, right click it, and select Properties.
- c In the Properties window, click the Log On tab and select an option.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on the same server as the instance used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select Local System Account.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on a different server than the one used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select This Account.

In the account field, enter: \\ServerName\Administrator

Replace "ServerName" with the name of the server. Sage strongly recommends using the actual Administrator or Domain Administrator account.

Enter the password for the account.

- d Apply your changes and then stop and restart the services.
- e If you're working with more than one server, make sure that all servers can access each other through hidden shares.

For example: \\ServerName\C\$, \\ServerName\D\$

3___ Start the Parallel Migration Wizard using one of the methods below, and follow the steps in the Wizard.

- If you are using Windows Server 2008, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Sage program group on the Start menu.



WARNING

You must have administrator rights for the server with your prior version of Sage 100 and the server with your version 2020 installation.



WARNING
Clustered drives do not allow hidden shares. If you are using clustered drives, follow the instructions in the Manual Workaround section of article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

- If you are using Windows Server 2012 or later, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Start window.

The Migration Wizard creates .bak files in the ..\DATA folders for the two SQL Server locations. The hidden shares are used to access the source databases to create the .back files. For example:

```
\\ServerName\c$\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL12.MSSQLSERVER\MSSQL\Data
```

After the .bak files are created, the wizard copies them to the hidden share of the destination ..\DATA SQL Server folders.

To complete the process, the wizard then restores the databases into the new SQL Server location and removes the .bak files from both the source and destination locations.

If permissions were not set correctly on both servers, you may receive the following error: "Error Number : 0x80040e14 Description: Access Denied 5 or Access Denied 2 Setup will now terminate"

If this error occurs, see article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

- 4___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 5___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 6___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 7___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Data Conversion Checklist

After completing the steps in the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 149 and the Upgrade Checklist on page 150, you are now ready to convert your data to version 2020.

- 1___ If your company data contains credit card information, install the latest version of Sage Exchange and verify that the workstation you are using has a working internet connection. This is necessary so that credit card records can be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account during conversion. Credit card records must be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account before company data can be converted.

To install Sage Exchange:

- a Start the Sage 100 installation program.
- b Select your edition of Sage 100.
- c Click Productivity Applications.
- d Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop to start the installation wizard.
- e Proceed through the wizard to install the program.

- 2___ Select Library Master Main menu > Company Maintenance. Select a company, and then click Convert to convert your data. You must convert data for each of your companies.

In addition, you can select one or more of the following options:

- **Convert Data for All Companies:** Select this check box to convert data for all of your companies instead of doing it one-by-one. This check box may be unavailable if you're converting Payroll data, depending on which version of Payroll you're upgrading from.
- **Convert SAP Crystal Reports:** Select this check box to convert all of your custom reports and forms. The time required to convert your reports and forms depends on how many of them you have that need to be converted. The process runs in the background, and you can continue working in Sage 100 while it's running.

You can convert custom forms and reports later by running the Sage 100 Crystal Report Conversion Wizard.

- **Update Custom Office Panels to Current Level:** Select this check box to run the Custom Office panel update for any customized panels for the companies being converted. This update runs without any prompts.

You can update custom panels later by running the Update Customized Panels to Current Level utility on the Custom Office Utilities menu.

- 3** ___ If you are converting Payroll Data, the Payroll Data Conversion Wizard automatically opens. Companies that include Payroll data must be converted one by one. You'll be guided through the following tasks:
- Mapping department numbers. If you use payroll departments and any of the departments numbers contain special characters, you must enter new department numbers containing only alphanumeric characters to replace them.
 - Selecting tax groups from the payroll tax database to replace your existing tax codes. If you are using local tax codes, each state and local tax code combination will be replaced by one tax group. Depending on which tax codes you're using, the wizard offers suggestions for you to review and update as needed.
 - Adding tax groups to tax profiles. Tax profiles are collections of tax groups that you assign to employees to determine how their taxes are calculated. You can access Tax Profile Maintenance from the wizard to create tax profiles.
 - Selecting filing statuses from the payroll tax database to replace your existing ones. The filing statuses in the database may differ from the ones that you are using. The wizard offers suggestions when possible for you to review and update as needed.

- 4** ___ If you were not processing transactions through Sage Payment Solutions but plan to start doing so, contact your Sage Payment Solutions account executive to convert the Sage Exchange Vault-only account created during conversion to a processing account.

- 5** ___ If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, go into CRM Server Options, and update the following information as needed.

- Integration server port ID
- Sage CRM SQL server name
- Sage CRM SQL database name

The server name and database name should reference the mirror installation that you created for integration with Sage 100 2020. For more information on this process, refer to the Installing Sage CRM chapter in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrator's Guide*.

After updating the information, load the Sage CRM data.

- 6** ___ If you synchronize payroll data between your General Ledger module and Sage Payroll Services, verify that your Sage 100 company or companies are still linked to the service.

- a Select General Ledger > Payroll Services > Payroll Services Synchronization Wizard.
- b Sign in to Sage Payroll Services.

- c Proceed through the wizard.
- d Review the status messages shown in the Synchronizing Data with Sage Payroll Services window.

If you see a "Synchronization Complete" message, no further action is required.

If you see a "Synchronization failed" message, contact Sage Payroll Services Support for assistance with resetting the link.

- 7___ Update customized panels by selecting Custom Office Utilities menu > Update Customized Panels to Current Level. Review the placement of all user-defined fields.

For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, you must manually recreate all of your customized panels. User defined fields will be automatically converted.

- 8___ If you have customized Advanced Lookup Engine (ALE) lookups, after converting to the new version of the software and prior to accessing other modules, select Library Master Utilities menu > Lookup Conversion to convert your lookups.

For the Job Cost and Payroll Modules, you must manually recreate all custom lookups.

- 9___ Verify that all module links are functional by selecting Library Master Utilities menu > Link Maintenance Utility. Links that appear in red are broken and will need to be fixed using the Relink button in Link Maintenance Utility. For more information on relinking files, see Copy/Move/Relink Files in your Help system.

- 10___ If you use the Payroll Module, review the list of enhancements in the *Sage 100 Payroll What's New* guide, available here:
http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2018n/open/Payroll_Upgrade.pdf

After reviewing the guide, complete the following tasks:

- Select Payroll > Setup > Earnings Code Maintenance. For each earnings code, select a tax rule.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Deduction Code Maintenance. For each pension or cafeteria plan deduction code, select a tax rule.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Company Tax Group Setup. For each tax group that you are using:
 - Enter the tax ID number for state and local tax groups. For the Federal tax group, the tax ID number entered in Company Maintenance appears and can only be viewed.
 - Enter the general ledger account numbers to credit with the tax amounts withheld from employees' pay.

- On the Main tab, enter any tax rates that are specific to your company and the associated effective dates.
- On the Taxes tab, in the Tax field, select the tax(es) for the selected tax group. The taxes available are based on the selected tax group.
Note: There may be more than one tax that needs to be set up.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Tax Profile Maintenance. Review the tax profiles that were created when converting payroll data, and make changes if needed.
- Select Payroll > Main > Employee Maintenance. On the Taxes tab, enter at least one tax profile for each employee. Depending on the tax groups, you may need to enter a filing status, a Workers' Compensation code, or other information.
- Also in Employee Maintenance, on the Additional tab, verify that the correct selection appears in the Ethnicity/Race field.
- If you are using the security feature in Department Maintenance, you must recreate the lists of users who can access each department. Select Payroll > Setup > Department Maintenance, and click the Security tab.
- To ensure that your system can communicate with the tax calculation engine, add the following URL to your browser's trusted sites list: spa.na.sage.com

Complete this step on all workstations that will be used to process payroll, and also on the server where Sage 100 is installed if the Process Tax Calculation on the Server check box is selected in System Configuration.

11____ Test your customized Crystal reports and forms.



NOTE

Before modifying the graphical forms or reports found on the Custom Reports menu, you must be proficient in the use of SAP Crystal Reports.

If you need to troubleshoot issues with customized reports and forms, run the Crystal Form Comparison Report utility to compare your customized reports and forms to the standard ones in version 2020.

To run the utility, select File menu > Run, and then type **SYWFCU**. The utility tells you which tables, if any, have been added to a report or form. It does not provide information about formatting changes, such as those affecting fonts, logos, and so forth.

If you were previously using non-graphical forms, you will need to set them up using SAP Crystal Reports.

If you are using Sage 100 Standard or Sage 100 Advanced, use the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard to convert your Crystal reports and forms. For more information, see SAP Crystal Reports FAQs in the Help system. If you do not run the wizard now, it will automatically run the first time that someone runs a form or report.

If you are using Sage 100 Premium, refer to the Converting Reports for Sage 100 Premium section in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators' Guide* for more information.

12___ For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard might partially convert your customized forms and reports. Test all of your customized forms and reports, and use Crystal Reports Designer to manually update or recreate them as needed.

13___ If Sage 100 2018 is installed on the same computer as an earlier version of Sage 100, complete this step to avoid errors when printing forms and reports in the earlier version:

Copy the pvxwin32.exe.config file from the ..\MAS90\Home folder in your 2018 installation to the same folder in the earlier installation. You must complete this step on both the server and the workstation.

14___ If your system has custom reports, review the Custom Reports menus to make sure they are available. If they are not, add them using Report Manager.

15___ If you use Sage Intelligence Reporting, create a new repository for use with Sage 100 2020 and import any custom reports into it. For detailed instructions, see Upgrading Sage Intelligence Reporting on page 216.

16___ For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, recreate all Visual Integrator import and export jobs.

17___ Review the Paperless Office module configuration for e-mailing statements, reports, journals, registers, and other forms. For more information, see Set Up Paperless Office in the Help system.

18___ Review your Business Insights Dashboard pages. For more information, see Set Up Business Insights Dashboard in the Help system.

19___ To use the eBusiness Manager module, restore the copied templates back to the IW folder after re-installing the Web Engine.

Copy the poweredby.gif image from the MAS90\Images folder to the IIS Inetpub\wwwroot\images folder and restart the IIS Web service.

20___ If you use Custom Financials Reporting, you must unhide the menu and tasks. Select File menu > Run and type ***unhidegl** in the Run Program window.

21___ Print all customized form definitions and compare them to the ones previously printed. Default forms may be erased in the upgrade process.

22___ If you purchased the Return Merchandise Authorization module, after setting up the data files for the first time, select Return Merchandise Authorization Setup menu > Create Customer Invoice Search Records to create customer invoice search records in RMA.

- 23___ To run Microsoft Script links, you must have the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor on your system. For information on installing the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor, refer to the Microsoft Download Center Web site.
- 24___ If you use Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, review your scheduled automatic updates and reschedule those updates by selecting Library Master Main menu > Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, as applicable.
- 25___ If you had task folders in your My Tasks area, re-create your Public and Private task folders.
- 26___ Test all printers, including Device Configurator printers, that you normally use for printing forms and reports. Each workstation must have a default printer defined.
- 27___ To use the auto-complete feature with enhanced search, run the Build Search Index utility to index your existing customer, vendor, and item records.
- To run the utility, select Library Master > Utilities > Build Search Index.
- 28___ Install Sage Exchange Desktop on each workstation for each Windows user who needs to access credit card and ACH payment information in Sage 100.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Standard:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the MAS90\Wksetup folder.

If you are installing Sage Exchange Desktop on a workstation that connects to a Sage 100 Standard installation on a server, browser to the MAS90\Wksetup folder on the server.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Advanced and Premium:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the server where Sage 100 is installed, and locate the MAS90\Wksetup folder.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.

- d** Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

For information on what is new in this release, see [What's New in Version 2020](#) on page 3.

Upgrading from Version 2016 to Version 2020

When upgrading to version 2020, you must perform a parallel installation, and use the Pre-Migration and Parallel Migration utilities from the Library Master Utilities menu to upgrade your data. For more information, consult with your Sage business partner.

If you have custom modules or modifications to any of your modules, consult your Sage business partner or development partner prior to beginning the upgrade process.

If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, you must follow the instructions for upgrading Sage CRM in the Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators Guide. You can find the guide on the Sage 100 documents page:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

Pre-Upgrade Checklist

You must prepare your version 2016 data for upgrading. This should be done for each company you plan to upgrade.



NOTE

You must print and update all journals and registers to prevent possible data loss during data upgrade.

- 1___ Process all pending credit card transactions.
- 2___ Print and update all journals and registers. Failure to do so may result in loss of data.
- 3___ If you use the Payroll module:
 - Update the Payroll Check Register.
 - Complete and purge all direct deposit transactions.
 - If you have set up departments, you must have a user account set up with access to all departments in all companies. Department access must be assigned to individual user logon ID, **not** by groups. Groups are no longer used to manage department access.



NOTE

When converting data in version 2020, you must be logged in with a user account that has access to all payroll departments; otherwise, you will not be able to complete data conversion.

Note that you must install the Payroll module in addition to installing Sage 100. Payroll is **not** part of the Sage 100 installation program. To avoid the need to run a separate data conversion for Payroll, install the module before proceeding to the Upgrade Checklist.

For more information, see the Sage 100 Payroll Installation and Upgrade Guide available online at:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

- 4___ Create a backup of your version 2016 MAS90 folder, which includes data for all of your companies. Perform this step following your usual backup process. For specific support on how to back up your data, refer to manuals for your backup software or contact the vendor from whom you purchased that product.
- 5___ Rebuild all data files.

- If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the Rebuild Key Files and Rebuild Sort File utilities.
- If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Premium, use the Rebuild Sort File utility.

You must answer Yes to all recalculation questions.

- 6___ Print all customized form definitions.
- 7___ If you are using eBusiness Manager, back up any templates, .htm files, and the IW folder before uninstalling the previous version of the Web Engine.
- 8___ Run the Pre-Migration Utility on the Library Master Utilities menu. The utility examines your data and displays a list of tasks that you should run before migrating your data. For more information, see the Pre-Migration Utility help.
- 9___ If you are upgrading Sage 100 Premium, configure your firewall to allow access to port number 1433 on the server with your version 2016 installation. Port 1433 is the default SQL Server port.

Upgrade Checklist

After completing the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 160, you are ready to migrate your data to your version 2020 system.

- For Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the checklist below.
- For Sage 100 Premium, see the checklist on page 162.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Standard and Advanced

- 1___ Create a backup of your version 2020 MAS90 folder. Creating a backup now will save time if you need to revert to the folder's original state.
- 2___ Log in to Sage 100 2020, and select Library Master > Utilities > Parallel Migration. Follow the steps in the wizard to migrate your data.
- 3___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 4___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 5___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 6___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations on the Custom toolbar.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Premium

Use this checklist to migrate your Sage 100 Premium data.

1___ For your Sage 100 2020 installation, create a backup of the following:

- The Sage 100 MAS90 folder
- The MAS_System SQL Server database

Creating backups now will save time if you need to revert to the installation's original state.

2___ Verify that the required rights and permissions are set up on the server(s) where SQL Server is installed. If the instance of SQL Server for Sage 100 2020 is installed on a different server than the instance used for your prior version, you must complete these steps on **both** servers.

- a Open the Control Panel, select Administrative Tools, and then select Services.
- b In the Services window, locate the SQL Server instance used for Sage 100 Premium, right click it, and select Properties.
- c In the Properties window, click the Log On tab and select an option.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on the same server as the instance used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select Local System Account.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on a different server than the one used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select This Account.

In the account field, enter: \\ServerName\Administrator

Replace "ServerName" with the name of the server. Sage strongly recommends using the actual Administrator or Domain Administrator account.

Enter the password for the account.

- d Apply your changes and then stop and restart the services.
- e If you're working with more than one server, make sure that all servers can access each other through hidden shares.

For example: \\ServerName\C\$, \\ServerName\D\$


3___ Start the Parallel Migration Wizard using one of the methods below, and follow the steps in the Wizard.

- If you are using Windows Server 2008, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Sage program group on the Start menu.



WARNING

You must have administrator rights for the server with your prior version of Sage 100 and the server with your version 2020 installation.

 **WARNING**
Clustered drives do not allow hidden shares. If you are using clustered drives, follow the instructions in the Manual Workaround section of article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

- If you are using Windows Server 2012 or later, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Start window.

The Migration Wizard creates .bak files in the ..\DATA folders for the two SQL Server locations. The hidden shares are used to access the source databases to create the .back files. For example:

```
\\ServerName\c$\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL12.MSSQLSERVER\MSSQL\Data
```

After the .bak files are created, the wizard copies them to the hidden share of the destination ..\DATA SQL Server folders.

To complete the process, the wizard then restores the databases into the new SQL Server location and removes the .bak files from both the source and destination locations.

If permissions were not set correctly on both servers, you may receive the following error: "Error Number : 0x80040e14 Description: Access Denied 5 or Access Denied 2 Setup will now terminate"

If this error occurs, see article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

- 4___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 5___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 6___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 7___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Data Conversion Checklist

After completing the steps in the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 160 and the Upgrade Checklist on page 161, you are now ready to convert your data to version 2020.

- 1___ If your company data contains credit card information, install the latest version of Sage Exchange and verify that the workstation you are using has a working internet connection. This is necessary so that credit card records can be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account during conversion. Credit card records must be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account before company data can be converted.

To install Sage Exchange:

- a Start the Sage 100 installation program.
- b Select your edition of Sage 100.

- c Click Productivity Applications.
- d Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop to start the installation wizard.
- e Proceed through the wizard to install the program.

2____ Select Library Master Main menu > Company Maintenance. Select a company, and then click Convert to convert your data. You must convert data for each of your companies.

In addition, you can select one or more of the following options:

- **Convert Data for All Companies:** Select this check box to convert data for all of your companies instead of doing it one-by-one. This check box may be unavailable if you're converting Payroll data, depending on which version of Payroll you're upgrading from.
- **Convert SAP Crystal Reports:** Select this check box to convert all of your custom reports and forms. The time required to convert your reports and forms depends on how many of them you have that need to be converted. The process runs in the background, and you can continue working in Sage 100 while it's running.

You can convert custom forms and reports later by running the Sage 100 Crystal Report Conversion Wizard.

- **Update Custom Office Panels to Current Level:** Select this check box to run the Custom Office panel update for any customized panels for the companies being converted. This update runs without any prompts.

You can update custom panels later by running the Update Customized Panels to Current Level utility on the Custom Office Utilities menu.

3____ If you are converting Payroll Data, the Payroll Data Conversion Wizard automatically opens. Companies that include Payroll data must be converted one by one. You'll be guided through the following tasks:

- **Mapping department numbers.** If you use payroll departments and any of the departments numbers contain special characters, you must enter new department numbers containing only alphanumeric characters to replace them.
- **Selecting tax groups from the payroll tax database to replace your existing tax codes.** If you are using local tax codes, each state and local tax code combination will be replaced by one tax group. Depending on which tax codes you're using, the wizard offers suggestions for you to review and update as needed.
- **Adding tax groups to tax profiles.** Tax profiles are collections of tax groups that you assign to employees to determine how their taxes are calculated. You can access Tax Profile Maintenance from the wizard to create tax profiles.

- Selecting filing statuses from the payroll tax database to replace your existing ones. The filing statuses in the database may differ from the ones that you are using. The wizard offers suggestions when possible for you to review and update as needed.
- 4___ If you were not processing transactions through Sage Payment Solutions but plan to start doing so, contact your Sage Payment Solutions account executive to convert the Sage Exchange Vault-only account created during conversion to a processing account.
- 5___ If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, go into CRM Server Options, and update the following information as needed.
- Integration server port ID
 - Sage CRM SQL server name
 - Sage CRM SQL database name

The server name and database name should reference the mirror installation that you created for integration with Sage 100 2020. For more information on this process, refer to the Installing Sage CRM chapter in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrator's Guide*.

After updating the information, load the Sage CRM data.

- 6___ If you synchronize payroll data between your General Ledger module and Sage Payroll Services, verify that your Sage 100 company or companies are still linked to the service.
- a Select General Ledger > Payroll Services > Payroll Services Synchronization Wizard.
 - b Sign in to Sage Payroll Services.
 - c Proceed through the wizard.
 - d Review the status messages shown in the Synchronizing Data with Sage Payroll Services window.

If you see a "Synchronization Complete" message, no further action is required.

If you see a "Synchronization failed" message, contact Sage Payroll Services Support for assistance with resetting the link.

- 7___ Update customized panels by selecting Custom Office Utilities menu > Update Customized Panels to Current Level. Review the placement of all user-defined fields.

For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, you must manually recreate all of your customized panels. User defined fields will be automatically converted.

- 8___ If you have customized Advanced Lookup Engine (ALE) lookups, after converting to the new version of the software and prior to accessing other modules, select Library Master Utilities menu > Lookup Conversion to convert your lookups.

For the Job Cost and Payroll Modules, you must manually recreate all custom lookups.

- 9___ Verify that all module links are functional by selecting Library Master Utilities menu > Link Maintenance Utility. Links that appear in red are broken and will need to be fixed using the Relink button in Link Maintenance Utility. For more information on relinking files, see Copy/Move/Relink Files in your Help system.

- 10___ If you use the Payroll Module, review the list of enhancements in the *Sage 100 Payroll What's New* guide, available here:
http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2018n/open/Payroll_Upgrade.pdf

After reviewing the guide, complete the following tasks:

- Select Payroll > Setup > Earnings Code Maintenance. For each earnings code, select a tax rule.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Deduction Code Maintenance. For each pension or cafeteria plan deduction code, select a tax rule.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Company Tax Group Setup. For each tax group that you are using:
 - Enter the tax ID number for state and local tax groups. For the Federal tax group, the tax ID number entered in Company Maintenance appears and can only be viewed.
 - Enter the general ledger account numbers to credit with the tax amounts withheld from employees' pay.
 - On the Main tab, enter any tax rates that are specific to your company and the associated effective dates.
 - On the Taxes tab, in the Tax field, select the tax(es) for the selected tax group. The taxes available are based on the selected tax group.
Note: There may be more than one tax that needs to be set up.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Tax Profile Maintenance. Review the tax profiles that were created when converting payroll data, and make changes if needed.
- Select Payroll > Main > Employee Maintenance. On the Taxes tab, enter at least one tax profile for each employee. Depending on the tax groups, you may need to enter a filing status, a Workers' Compensation code, or other information.

- Also in Employee Maintenance, on the Additional tab, verify that the correct selection appears in the Ethnicity/Race field.
- If you are using the security feature in Department Maintenance, you must recreate the lists of users who can access each department. Select Payroll > Setup > Department Maintenance, and click the Security tab.
- To ensure that your system can communicate with the tax calculation engine, add the following URL to your browser's trusted sites list: spa.na.sage.com

Complete this step on all workstations that will be used to process payroll, and also on the server where Sage 100 is installed if the Process Tax Calculation on the Server check box is selected in System Configuration.



NOTE

Before modifying the graphical forms or reports found on the Custom Reports menu, you must be proficient in the use of SAP Crystal Reports.

11___ Test your customized Crystal reports and forms.

If you need to troubleshoot issues with customized reports and forms, run the Crystal Form Comparison Report utility to compare your customized reports and forms to the standard ones in version 2020.

To run the utility, select File menu > Run, and then type **SYWFCU**. The utility tells you which tables, if any, have been added to a report or form. It does not provide information about formatting changes, such as those affecting fonts, logos, and so forth.

If you were previously using non-graphical forms, you will need to set them up using SAP Crystal Reports.

If you are using Sage 100 Standard or Sage 100 Advanced, use the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard to convert your Crystal reports and forms. For more information, see SAP Crystal Reports FAQs in the Help system. If you do not run the wizard now, it will automatically run the first time that someone runs a form or report.

If you are using Sage 100 Premium, refer to the Converting Reports for Sage 100 Premium section in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators' Guide* for more information.

12___ For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard might partially convert your customized forms and reports. Test all of your customized forms and reports, and use Crystal Reports Designer to manually update or recreate them as needed.

13___ If Sage 100 2018 is installed on the same computer as an earlier version of Sage 100, complete this step to avoid errors when printing forms and reports in the earlier version:

Copy the pvxwin32.exe.config file from the ..\MAS90\Home folder in your 2018 installation to the same folder in the earlier installation. You must complete this step on both the server and the workstation.

- 14___ If your system has custom reports, review the Custom Reports menus to make sure they are available. If they are not, add them using Report Manager.
- 15___ If you use Sage Intelligence Reporting, create a new repository for use with Sage 100 2020 and import any custom reports into it. For detailed instructions, see Upgrading Sage Intelligence Reporting on page 216.
- 16___ For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, recreate all Visual Integrator import and export jobs.
- 17___ Review the Paperless Office module configuration for e-mailing statements, reports, journals, registers, and other forms. For more information, see Set Up Paperless Office in the Help system.
- 18___ Review your Business Insights Dashboard pages. For more information, see Set Up Business Insights Dashboard in the Help system.
- 19___ To use the eBusiness Manager module, restore the copied templates back to the IW folder after re-installing the Web Engine.

Copy the poweredby.gif image from the MAS90\Images folder to the IIS Inetpup\wwwroot\images folder and restart the IIS Web service.
- 20___ If you use Custom Financials Reporting, you must unhide the menu and tasks. Select File menu > Run and type ***unhidegl** in the Run Program window.
- 21___ Print all customized form definitions and compare them to the ones previously printed. Default forms may be erased in the upgrade process.
- 22___ If you purchased the Return Merchandise Authorization module, after setting up the data files for the first time, select Return Merchandise Authorization Setup menu > Create Customer Invoice Search Records to create customer invoice search records in RMA.
- 23___ To run Microsoft Script links, you must have the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor on your system. For information on installing the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor, refer to the Microsoft Download Center Web site.
- 24___ If you use Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, review your scheduled automatic updates and reschedule those updates by selecting Library Master Main menu > Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, as applicable.
- 25___ If you had task folders in your My Tasks area, re-create your Public and Private task folders.
- 26___ Test all printers, including Device Configurator printers, that you normally use for printing forms and reports. Each workstation must have a default printer defined.

- 27____ To use the auto-complete feature with enhanced search, run the Build Search Index utility to index your existing customer, vendor, and item records.

To run the utility, select Library Master > Utilities > Build Search Index.

- 28____ Install Sage Exchange Desktop on each workstation for each Windows user who needs to access credit card and ACH payment information in Sage 100.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Standard:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the MAS90\Wksetup folder.

If you are installing Sage Exchange Desktop on a workstation that connects to a Sage 100 Standard installation on a server, browser to the MAS90\Wksetup folder on the server.

- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Advanced and Premium:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the server where Sage 100 is installed, and locate the MAS90\Wksetup folder.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

For information on what is new in this release, see What's New in Version 2020 on page 3.

Upgrading from Version 2015 to Version 2020

When upgrading to version 2020, you must perform a parallel installation, and use the Pre-Migration and Parallel Migration utilities from the Library Master Utilities menu to upgrade your data. For more information, consult with your Sage business partner.

If you have custom modules or modifications to any of your modules, consult your Sage business partner or development partner prior to beginning the upgrade process.

If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, you must follow the instructions for upgrading Sage CRM in the Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators Guide. You can find the guide on the Sage 100 documents page:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

Pre-Upgrade Checklist

You must prepare your version 2015 data for upgrading. This should be done for each company you plan to upgrade.



NOTE

You must print and update all journals and registers to prevent possible data loss during data upgrade.

- 1___ Process all pending credit card transactions.
- 2___ Print and update all journals and registers. Failure to do so may result in loss of data.
- 3___ If you use the Payroll module:
 - Update the Payroll Check Register.
 - Complete and purge all direct deposit transactions.
 - If you have set up departments, you must have a user account set up with access to all departments in all companies. Department access must be assigned to individual user logon ID, **not** by groups. Groups are no longer used to manage department access.



NOTE

When converting data in version 2020, you must be logged in with a user account that has access to all payroll departments; otherwise, you will not be able to complete data conversion.

Note that you must install the Payroll module in addition to installing Sage 100. Payroll is **not** part of the Sage 100 installation program. To avoid the need to run a separate data conversion for Payroll, install the module before proceeding to the Upgrade Checklist.

For more information, see the Sage 100 Payroll Installation and Upgrade Guide available online at:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

- 4___ Create a backup of your version 2015 MAS90 folder, which includes data for all of your companies. Perform this step following your usual backup process. For specific support on how to back up your data, refer to manuals for your backup software or contact the vendor from whom you purchased that product.

- 5___ Rebuild all data files.
 - If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the Rebuild Key Files and Rebuild Sort File utilities.
 - If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Premium, use the Rebuild Sort File utility.
- You must answer Yes to all recalculation questions.
- 6___ Print all customized form definitions.
 - 7___ If you are using eBusiness Manager, back up any templates, .htm files, and the IW folder before uninstalling the previous version of the Web Engine.
 - 8___ Run the Pre-Migration Utility on the Library Master Utilities menu. The utility examines your data and displays a list of tasks that you should run before migrating your data. For more information, see the Pre-Migration Utility help.
 - 9___ If you are upgrading Sage 100 Premium, configure your firewall to allow access to port number 1433 on the server with your version 2015 installation. Port 1433 is the default SQL Server port.

Upgrade Checklist

After completing the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 170, you are now ready to migrate your data to your version 2020 system.

For Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the checklist below. For Sage 100 Premium, skip to the next section.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Standard and Advanced

- 1___ Create a backup of your version 2020 MAS90 folder. Creating a backup now will save time if you need to revert to the folder's original state.
- 2___ Log in to Sage 100 2020, and select Library Master > Utilities > Parallel Migration. Follow the steps in the wizard to migrate your data.
- 3___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 4___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 5___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 6___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Premium

Use this checklist to migrate your Sage 100 Premium data.

1___ For your Sage 100 2020 installation, create a backup of the following:

- The Sage 100 MAS90 folder
- The MAS_System SQL Server database

Creating backups now will save time if you need to revert to the installation's original state.

2___ Verify that the required rights and permissions are set up on the server(s) where SQL Server is installed. If the instance of SQL Server for Sage 100 2020 is installed on a different server than the instance used for your prior version, you must complete these steps on **both** servers.

- a Open the Control Panel, select Administrative Tools, and then select Services.
- b In the Services window, locate the SQL Server instance used for Sage 100 Premium, right click it, and select Properties.
- c In the Properties window, click the Log On tab and select an option.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on the same server as the instance used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select Local System Account.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on a different server than the one used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select This Account.

In the account field, enter: \\ServerName\Administrator

Replace "ServerName" with the name of the server. Sage strongly recommends using the actual Administrator or Domain Administrator account.

Enter the password for the account.

- d Apply your changes and then stop and restart the services.
- e If you're working with more than one server, make sure that all servers can access each other through hidden shares.

For example: \\ServerName\C\$, \\ServerName\D\$


3___ Start the Parallel Migration Wizard using one of the methods below, and follow the steps in the Wizard.

- If you are using Windows Server 2008, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Sage program group on the Start menu.



WARNING

You must have administrator rights for the server with your prior version of Sage 100 and the server with your version 2020 installation.

 **WARNING**
Clustered drives do not allow hidden shares. If you are using clustered drives, follow the instructions in the Manual Workaround section of article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

- If you are using Windows Server 2012 or later, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Start window.

The Migration Wizard creates .bak files in the ..\DATA folders for the two SQL Server locations. The hidden shares are used to access the source databases to create the .back files. For example:

```
\\ServerName\c$\Program Files\Microsoft SQL  
Server\MSSQL12.MSSQLSERVER\MSSQL\Data
```

After the .bak files are created, the wizard copies them to the hidden share of the destination ..\DATA SQL Server folders.

To complete the process, the wizard then restores the databases into the new SQL Server location and removes the .bak files from both the source and destination locations.

If permissions were not set correctly on both servers, you may receive the following error: "Error Number : 0x80040e14 Description: Access Denied 5 or Access Denied 2 Setup will now terminate"

If this error occurs, see article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

- 4___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 5___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 6___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 7___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Data Conversion Checklist

After completing the steps in the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 170 and the Upgrade Checklist on page 171, you are now ready to convert your data to version 2020.

- 1___ If your company data contains credit card information, install the latest version of Sage Exchange and verify that the workstation you are using has a working internet connection. This is necessary so that credit card records can be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account during conversion. Credit card records must be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account before company data can be converted.

To install Sage Exchange:

- a Start the Sage 100 installation program.
- b Select your edition of Sage 100.
- c Click Productivity Applications.
- d Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop to start the installation wizard.
- e Proceed through the wizard to install the program.

- 2___ Select Library Master Main menu > Company Maintenance. Select a company, and then click Convert to convert your data. You must convert data for each of your companies.

In addition, you can select one or more of the following options:

- **Convert Data for All Companies:** Select this check box to convert data for all of your companies instead of doing it one-by-one. This check box may be unavailable if you're converting Payroll data, depending on which version of Payroll you're upgrading from.
- **Convert SAP Crystal Reports:** Select this check box to convert all of your custom reports and forms. The time required to convert your reports and forms depends on how many of them you have that need to be converted. The process runs in the background, and you can continue working in Sage 100 while it's running.

You can convert custom forms and reports later by running the Sage 100 Crystal Report Conversion Wizard.

- **Update Custom Office Panels to Current Level:** Select this check box to run the Custom Office panel update for any customized panels for the companies being converted. This update runs without any prompts.

You can update custom panels later by running the Update Customized Panels to Current Level utility on the Custom Office Utilities menu.

- 3___ If you are converting Payroll Data, the Payroll Data Conversion Wizard automatically opens. Companies that include Payroll data must be converted one by one. You'll be guided through the following tasks:
- Mapping department numbers. If you use payroll departments and any of the departments numbers contain special characters, you must enter new department numbers containing only alphanumeric characters to replace them.
 - Selecting tax groups from the payroll tax database to replace your existing tax codes. If you are using local tax codes, each state and local tax code combination will be replaced by one tax group. Depending on which tax codes you're using, the wizard offers suggestions for you to review and update as needed.
 - Adding tax groups to tax profiles. Tax profiles are collections of tax groups that you assign to employees to determine how their taxes are calculated. You can access Tax Profile Maintenance from the wizard to create tax profiles.
 - Selecting filing statuses from the payroll tax database to replace your existing ones. The filing statuses in the database may differ from the ones that you are using. The wizard offers suggestions when possible for you to review and update as needed.

- 4___ If you were not processing transactions through Sage Payment Solutions but plan to start doing so, contact your Sage Payment Solutions account executive to convert the Sage Exchange Vault-only account created during conversion to a processing account.

- 5___ If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, go into CRM Server Options, and update the following information as needed.

- Integration server port ID
- Sage CRM SQL server name
- Sage CRM SQL database name

The server name and database name should reference the mirror installation that you created for integration with Sage 100 2020. For more information on this process, refer to the Installing Sage CRM chapter in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrator's Guide*.

After updating the information, load the Sage CRM data.

- 6___ If you synchronize payroll data between your General Ledger module and Sage Payroll Services, verify that your Sage 100 company or companies are still linked to the service.

- a Select General Ledger > Payroll Services > Payroll Services Synchronization Wizard.
- b Sign in to Sage Payroll Services.

- c Proceed through the wizard.
- d Review the status messages shown in the Synchronizing Data with Sage Payroll Services window.

If you see a "Synchronization Complete" message, no further action is required.

If you see a "Synchronization failed" message, contact Sage Payroll Services Support for assistance with resetting the link.

- 7___ Update customized panels by selecting Custom Office Utilities menu > Update Customized Panels to Current Level. Review the placement of all user-defined fields.

For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, you must manually recreate all of your customized panels. User defined fields will be automatically converted.

- 8___ If you have customized Advanced Lookup Engine (ALE) lookups, after converting to the new version of the software and prior to accessing other modules, select Library Master Utilities menu > Lookup Conversion to convert your lookups.

For the Job Cost and Payroll Modules, you must manually recreate all custom lookups.

- 9___ Verify that all module links are functional by selecting Library Master Utilities menu > Link Maintenance Utility. Links that appear in red are broken and will need to be fixed using the Relink button in Link Maintenance Utility. For more information on relinking files, see Copy/Move/Relink Files in your Help system.

- 10___ If you use the Payroll Module, review the list of enhancements in the *Sage 100 Payroll What's New* guide, available here:
http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2018n/open/Payroll_Upgrade.pdf

After reviewing the guide, complete the following tasks:

- Select Payroll > Setup > Earnings Code Maintenance. For each earnings code, select a tax rule.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Deduction Code Maintenance. For each pension or cafeteria plan deduction code, select a tax rule.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Company Tax Group Setup. For each tax group that you are using:
 - Enter the tax ID number for state and local tax groups. For the Federal tax group, the tax ID number entered in Company Maintenance appears and can only be viewed.
 - Enter the general ledger account numbers to credit with the tax amounts withheld from employees' pay.

- On the Main tab, enter any tax rates that are specific to your company and the associated effective dates.
- On the Taxes tab, in the Tax field, select the tax(es) for the selected tax group. The taxes available are based on the selected tax group.
Note: There may be more than one tax that needs to be set up.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Tax Profile Maintenance. Review the tax profiles that were created when converting payroll data, and make changes if needed.
- Select Payroll > Main > Employee Maintenance. On the Taxes tab, enter at least one tax profile for each employee. Depending on the tax groups, you may need to enter a filing status, a Workers' Compensation code, or other information.
- Also in Employee Maintenance, on the Additional tab, verify that the correct selection appears in the Ethnicity/Race field.
- If you are using the security feature in Department Maintenance, you must recreate the lists of users who can access each department. Select Payroll > Setup > Department Maintenance, and click the Security tab.
- To ensure that your system can communicate with the tax calculation engine, add the following URL to your browser's trusted sites list: spa.na.sage.com

Complete this step on all workstations that will be used to process payroll, and also on the server where Sage 100 is installed if the Process Tax Calculation on the Server check box is selected in System Configuration.

11____ Test your customized Crystal reports and forms.



NOTE

Before modifying the graphical forms or reports found on the Custom Reports menu, you must be proficient in the use of SAP Crystal Reports.

If you need to troubleshoot issues with customized reports and forms, run the Crystal Form Comparison Report utility to compare your customized reports and forms to the standard ones in version 2020.

To run the utility, select File menu > Run, and then type **SYWFCU**. The utility tells you which tables, if any, have been added to a report or form. It does not provide information about formatting changes, such as those affecting fonts, logos, and so forth.

If you were previously using non-graphical forms, you will need to set them up using SAP Crystal Reports.

If you are using Sage 100 Standard or Sage 100 Advanced, use the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard to convert your Crystal reports and forms. For more information, see SAP Crystal Reports FAQs in the Help system. If you do not run the wizard now, it will automatically run the first time that someone runs a form or report.

If you are using Sage 100 Premium, refer to the Converting Reports for Sage 100 Premium section in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators' Guide* for more information.

12___ For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard might partially convert your customized forms and reports. Test all of your customized forms and reports, and use Crystal Reports Designer to manually update or recreate them as needed.

13___ If Sage 100 2018 is installed on the same computer as an earlier version of Sage 100, complete this step to avoid errors when printing forms and reports in the earlier version:

Copy the pvxwin32.exe.config file from the ..\MAS90\Home folder in your 2018 installation to the same folder in the earlier installation. You must complete this step on both the server and the workstation.

14___ If your system has custom reports, review the Custom Reports menus to make sure they are available. If they are not, add them using Report Manager.

15___ If you use Sage Intelligence Reporting, create a new repository for use with Sage 100 2020 and import any custom reports into it. For detailed instructions, see Upgrading Sage Intelligence Reporting on page 216.

16___ For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, recreate all Visual Integrator import and export jobs.

17___ Review the Paperless Office module configuration for e-mailing statements, reports, journals, registers, and other forms. For more information, see Set Up Paperless Office in the Help system.

18___ Review your Business Insights Dashboard pages. For more information, see Set Up Business Insights Dashboard in the Help system.

19___ To use the eBusiness Manager module, restore the copied templates back to the IW folder after re-installing the Web Engine.

Copy the poweredby.gif image from the MAS90\Images folder to the IIS Inetpup\wwwroot\images folder and restart the IIS Web service.

20___ If you use Custom Financials Reporting, you must unhide the menu and tasks. Select File menu > Run and type ***unhidegl** in the Run Program window.

21___ Print all customized form definitions and compare them to the ones previously printed. Default forms may be erased in the upgrade process.

22___ If you purchased the Return Merchandise Authorization module, after setting up the data files for the first time, select Return Merchandise Authorization Setup menu > Create Customer Invoice Search Records to create customer invoice search records in RMA.

- 23___ To run Microsoft Script links, you must have the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor on your system. For information on installing the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor, refer to the Microsoft Download Center Web site.
- 24___ If you use Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, review your scheduled automatic updates and reschedule those updates by selecting Library Master Main menu > Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, as applicable.
- 25___ If you had task folders in your My Tasks area, re-create your Public and Private task folders.
- 26___ Test all printers, including Device Configurator printers, that you normally use for printing forms and reports. Each workstation must have a default printer defined.
- 27___ To use the auto-complete feature with enhanced search, run the Build Search Index utility to index your existing customer, vendor, and item records.

To run the utility, select Library Master > Utilities > Build Search Index.

- 28___ Install Sage Exchange Desktop on each workstation for each Windows user who needs to access credit card and ACH payment information in Sage 100.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Standard:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the MAS90\Wksetup folder.

If you are installing Sage Exchange Desktop on a workstation that connects to a Sage 100 Standard installation on a server, browser to the MAS90\Wksetup folder on the server.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Advanced and Premium:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the server where Sage 100 is installed, and locate the MAS90\Wksetup folder.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.

- d** Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

For information on what is new in this release, see *What's New in Version 2020* on page 3.

Upgrading from Version 2014 to Version 2020

When upgrading to version 2020, you must perform a parallel installation, and use the Pre-Migration and Parallel Migration utilities from the Library Master Utilities menu to upgrade your data. For more information, consult with your Sage business partner.

If you have custom modules or modifications to any of your modules, consult your Sage business partner or development partner prior to beginning the upgrade process.

If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, you must follow the instructions for upgrading Sage CRM in the Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators Guide. You can find the guide on the Sage 100 documents page:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

Pre-Upgrade Checklist

You must prepare your version 2014 data for upgrading. This should be done for each company you plan to upgrade.



NOTE

You must print and update all journals and registers to prevent possible data loss during data upgrade.

- 1___ Process all pending credit card transactions.
- 2___ Print and update all journals and registers. Failure to do so may result in loss of data.
- 3___ If you use the Payroll module:
 - Update the Payroll Check Register.
 - Complete and purge all direct deposit transactions.
 - If you have set up departments, you must have a user account set up with access to all departments in all companies. Department access must be assigned to individual user logon ID, **not** by groups. Groups are no longer used to manage department access.



NOTE

When converting data in version 2020, you must be logged in with a user account that has access to all payroll departments; otherwise, you will not be able to complete data conversion.

Note that you must install the Payroll module in addition to installing Sage 100. Payroll is **not** part of the Sage 100 installation program. To avoid the need to run a separate data conversion for Payroll, install the module before proceeding to the Upgrade Checklist.

For more information, see the Sage 100 Payroll Installation and Upgrade Guide available online at:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

- 4___ Create a backup of your version 2014 MAS90 folder, which includes data for all of your companies. Perform this step following your usual backup process. For specific support on how to back up your data, refer to manuals for your backup software or contact the vendor from whom you purchased that product.

- 5___ If you use the Purchase Order module, you will have the option to start retaining purchase order history and to create history using records in your Purchase Order data entry files.

If you plan to create history, consider running the following utilities to clear out records that you do not want to include:

- Purge Completed Purchase Orders
- Purge Obsolete Purchase Orders

For more information on retaining history, see Purchase Order History on page 93. For more information on the utilities, see the help system.

- 6___ Rebuild all data files.

- If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the Rebuild Key Files and Rebuild Sort File utilities.
- If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Premium, use the Rebuild Sort File utility.

You must answer Yes to all recalculation questions.

- 7___ Print all customized form definitions.

- 8___ If you are using eBusiness Manager, back up any templates, .htm files, and the IW folder before uninstalling the previous version of the Web Engine.

- 9___ Run the Pre-Migration Utility on the Library Master Utilities menu. The utility examines your data and displays a list of tasks that you should run before migrating your data. For more information, see the Pre-Migration Utility help.

- 10___ If you are upgrading Sage 100 Premium, configure your firewall to allow access to port number 1433 on the server with your version 2014 installation. Port 1433 is the default SQL Server port.

Upgrade Checklist

After completing the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 181, you are ready to migrate your data to your version 2020 system.

For Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the checklist below. For Sage 100 Premium, skip to the next section.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Standard and Advanced

- 1___ Create a backup of your version 2020 MAS90 folder. Creating a backup now will save time if you need to revert to the folder's original state.
- 2___ Log in to Sage 100 2020, and select Library Master > Utilities > Parallel Migration. Follow the steps in the wizard to migrate your data.

- 3___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 4___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 5___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 6___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Premium

Use this checklist to migrate your Sage 100 Premium data.

- 1___ For your Sage 100 2020 installation, create a backup of the following:
 - The Sage 100 MAS90 folder
 - The MAS_System SQL Server database


Creating backups now will save time if you need to revert to the installation's original state.

- 2___ Verify that the required rights and permissions are set up on the server(s) where SQL Server is installed. If the instance of SQL Server for Sage 100 2020 is installed on a different server than the instance used for your prior version, you must complete these steps on **both** servers.
 - a Open the Control Panel, select Administrative Tools, and then select Services.
 - b In the Services window, locate the SQL Server instance used for Sage 100 Premium, right click it, and select Properties.
 - c In the Properties window, click the Log On tab and select an option.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on the same server as the instance used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select Local System Account.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on a different server than the one used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select This Account.

In the account field, enter: \\ServerName\Administrator

Replace "ServerName" with the name of the server. Sage strongly recommends using the actual Administrator or Domain Administrator account.

Enter the password for the account.


 **WARNING**
You must have administrator rights for the server with your prior version of Sage 100 and the server with your version 2020 installation.

- d Apply your changes and then stop and restart the services.
- e If you're working with more than one server, make sure that all servers can access each other through hidden shares.

For example: \\ServerName\C\$, \\ServerName\D\$

3___ Start the Parallel Migration Wizard using one of the methods below, and follow the steps in the Wizard.

- If you are using Windows Server 2008, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Sage program group on the Start menu.
- If you are using Windows Server 2012 or later, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Start window.

 **WARNING**
Clustered drives do not allow hidden shares. If you are using clustered drives, follow the instructions in the Manual Workaround section of article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

The Migration Wizard creates .bak files in the ..\DATA folders for the two SQL Server locations. The hidden shares are used to access the source databases to create the .back files. For example:

```
\\ServerName\c$\Program Files\Microsoft SQL  
Server\MSSQL12.MSSQLSERVER\MSSQL\Data
```

After the .bak files are created, the wizard copies them to the hidden share of the destination ..\DATA SQL Server folders.

To complete the process, the wizard then restores the databases into the new SQL Server location and removes the .bak files from both the source and destination locations.

If permissions were not set correctly on both servers, you may receive the following error: "Error Number : 0x80040e14 Description: Access Denied 5 or Access Denied 2 Setup will now terminate"

If this error occurs, see article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

- 4___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 5___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 6___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 7___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Data Conversion Checklist

After completing the steps in the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 181 and the Upgrade Checklist on page 182, you are now ready to convert your data to version 2020.

- 1___ If your company data contains credit card information, install the latest version of Sage Exchange and verify that the workstation you are using has a working internet connection. This is necessary so that credit card records can be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account during conversion. Credit card records must be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account before company data can be converted.

To install Sage Exchange:

- a Start the Sage 100 installation program.
- b Select your edition of Sage 100.
- c Click Productivity Applications.
- d Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop to start the installation wizard.
- e Proceed through the wizard to install the program.

- 2___ Select Library Master Main menu > Company Maintenance. Select a company, and then click Convert to convert your data. You must convert data for each of your companies.

In addition, you can select one or more of the following options:

- **Convert Data for All Companies:** Select this check box to convert data for all of your companies instead of doing it one-by-one. This check box may be unavailable if you're converting Payroll data, depending on which version of Payroll you're upgrading from.
- **Convert SAP Crystal Reports:** Select this check box to convert all of your custom reports and forms. The time required to convert your reports and forms depends on how many of them you have that need to be converted. The process runs in the background, and you can continue working in Sage 100 while it's running.

You can convert custom forms and reports later by running the Sage 100 Crystal Report Conversion Wizard.

- **Update Custom Office Panels to Current Level:** Select this check box to run the Custom Office panel update for any customized panels for the companies being converted. This update runs without any prompts.

You can update custom panels later by running the Update Customized Panels to Current Level utility on the Custom Office Utilities menu.

If the Purchase Order module is set up for a company, a window with options for retaining purchase order history appears. You can set up the feature and create history during data conversion or you can do so at a later time. For more information, see Purchase Order History on page 93.

- 3___ If you are converting Payroll Data, the Payroll Data Conversion Wizard automatically opens. Companies that include Payroll data must be converted one by one. You'll be guided through the following tasks:
- Mapping department numbers. If you use payroll departments and any of the departments numbers contain special characters, you must enter new department numbers containing only alphanumeric characters to replace them.
 - Selecting tax groups from the payroll tax database to replace your existing tax codes. If you are using local tax codes, each state and local tax code combination will be replaced by one tax group. Depending on which tax codes you're using, the wizard offers suggestions for you to review and update as needed.
 - Adding tax groups to tax profiles. Tax profiles are collections of tax groups that you assign to employees to determine how their taxes are calculated. You can access Tax Profile Maintenance from the wizard to create tax profiles.
 - Selecting filing statuses from the payroll tax database to replace your existing ones. The filing statuses in the database may differ from the ones that you are using. The wizard offers suggestions when possible for you to review and update as needed.
- 4___ If you were not processing transactions through Sage Payment Solutions but plan to start doing so, contact your Sage Payment Solutions account executive to convert the Sage Exchange Vault-only account created during conversion to a processing account.
- 5___ If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, go into CRM Server Options, and update the following information as needed.
- Integration server port ID
 - Sage CRM SQL server name
 - Sage CRM SQL database name

The server name and database name should reference the mirror installation that you created for integration with Sage 100 2020. For more information on this process, refer to the Installing Sage CRM chapter in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrator's Guide*.

After updating the information, load the Sage CRM data.

- 6___ Update customized panels by selecting Custom Office Utilities menu > Update Customized Panels to Current Level. Review the placement of all user-defined fields.

For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, you must manually recreate all of your customized panels. User defined fields will be automatically converted.

- 7___ If you have customized Advanced Lookup Engine (ALE) lookups, after converting to the new version of the software and prior to accessing other modules, select Library Master Utilities menu > Lookup Conversion to convert your lookups.

For the Job Cost and Payroll Modules, you must manually recreate all custom lookups.

- 8___ Verify that all module links are functional by selecting Library Master Utilities menu > Link Maintenance Utility. Links that appear in red are broken and will need to be fixed using the Relink button in Link Maintenance Utility. For more information on relinking files, see Copy/Move/Relink Files in your Help system.

- 9___ If you use the Payroll Module, review the list of enhancements in the *Sage 100 Payroll What's New* guide, available here:
http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2018n/open/Payroll_Upgrade.pdf

After reviewing the guide, complete the following tasks:

- Select Payroll > Setup > Earnings Code Maintenance. For each earnings code, select a tax rule.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Deduction Code Maintenance. For each pension or cafeteria plan deduction code, select a tax rule.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Company Tax Group Setup. For each tax group that you are using:
 - Enter the tax ID number for state and local tax groups. For the Federal tax group, the tax ID number entered in Company Maintenance appears and can only be viewed.
 - Enter the general ledger account numbers to credit with the tax amounts withheld from employees' pay.
 - On the Main tab, enter any tax rates that are specific to your company and the associated effective dates.
 - On the Taxes tab, in the Tax field, select the tax(es) for the selected tax group. The taxes available are based on the selected tax group.
Note: There may be more than one tax that needs to be set up.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Tax Profile Maintenance. Review the tax profiles that were created when converting payroll data, and make changes if needed.

- Select Payroll > Main > Employee Maintenance. On the Taxes tab, enter at least one tax profile for each employee. Depending on the tax groups, you may need to enter a filing status, a Workers' Compensation code, or other information.
- Also in Employee Maintenance, on the Additional tab, verify that the correct selection appears in the Ethnicity/Race field.
- If you are using the security feature in Department Maintenance, you must recreate the lists of users who can access each department. Select Payroll > Setup > Department Maintenance, and click the Security tab.
- To ensure that your system can communicate with the tax calculation engine, add the following URL to your browser's trusted sites list: spa.na.sage.com

Complete this step on all workstations that will be used to process payroll, and also on the server where Sage 100 is installed if the Process Tax Calculation on the Server check box is selected in System Configuration.



NOTE

Before modifying the graphical forms or reports found on the Custom Reports menu, you must be proficient in the use of SAP Crystal Reports.

10___ Test your customized Crystal reports and forms.

If you need to troubleshoot issues with customized reports and forms, run the Crystal Form Comparison Report utility to compare your customized reports and forms to the standard ones in version 2020.

To run the utility, select File menu > Run, and then type **SYWFCU**. The utility tells you which tables, if any, have been added to a report or form. It does not provide information about formatting changes, such as those affecting fonts, logos, and so forth.

If you were previously using non-graphical forms, you will need to set them up using SAP Crystal Reports.

If you are using Sage 100 Standard or Sage 100 Advanced, use the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard to convert your Crystal reports and forms. For more information, see SAP Crystal Reports FAQs in the Help system. If you do not run the wizard now, it will automatically run the first time that someone runs a form or report.

If you are using Sage 100 Premium, refer to the Converting Reports for Sage 100 Premium section in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators' Guide* for more information.

11___ For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard might partially convert your customized forms and reports. Test all of your customized forms and reports, and use Crystal Reports Designer to manually update or recreate them as needed.

- 12___ If Sage 100 2018 is installed on the same computer as an earlier version of Sage 100, complete this step to avoid errors when printing forms and reports in the earlier version:

Copy the pvxwin32.exe.config file from the ..\MAS90\Home folder in your 2018 installation to the same folder in the earlier installation. You must complete this step on both the server and the workstation.

- 13___ If your system has custom reports, review the Custom Reports menus to make sure they are available. If they are not, add them using Report Manager.
- 14___ If you use Sage Intelligence Reporting, create a new repository for use with Sage 100 2020 and import any custom reports into it. For detailed instructions, see Upgrading Sage Intelligence Reporting on page 216.
- 15___ For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, recreate all Visual Integrator import and export jobs.
- 16___ Review the Paperless Office module configuration for e-mailing statements, reports, journals, registers, and other forms. For more information, see Set Up Paperless Office in the Help system.
- 17___ Review your Business Insights Dashboard pages. For more information, see Set Up Business Insights Dashboard in the Help system.
- 18___ To use the eBusiness Manager module, restore the copied templates back to the IW folder after re-installing the Web Engine.
- Copy the poweredby.gif image from the MAS90\Images folder to the IIS Inetpup\wwwroot\images folder and restart the IIS Web service.
- 19___ If you use Custom Financials Reporting, you must unhide the menu and tasks. Select File menu > Run and type ***unhidegl** in the Run Program window.
- 20___ Print all customized form definitions and compare them to the ones previously printed. Default forms may be erased in the upgrade process.
- 21___ If you purchased the Return Merchandise Authorization module, after setting up the data files for the first time, select Return Merchandise Authorization Setup menu > Create Customer Invoice Search Records to create customer invoice search records in RMA.
- 22___ To run Microsoft Script links, you must have the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor on your system. For information on installing the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor, refer to the Microsoft Download Center Web site.
- 23___ If you use Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, review your scheduled automatic updates and reschedule those updates by selecting Library Master Main menu > Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, as applicable.

- 24___ If you had task folders in your My Tasks area, re-create your Public and Private task folders.
- 25___ Test all printers, including Device Configurator printers, that you normally use for printing forms and reports. Each workstation must have a default printer defined.
- 26___ To use the auto-complete feature with enhanced search, run the Build Search Index utility to index your existing customer, vendor, and item records.
- To run the utility, select Library Master > Utilities > Build Search Index.
- 27___ Install Sage Exchange Desktop on each workstation for each Windows user who needs to access credit card and ACH payment information in Sage 100.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Standard:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the MAS90\Wksetup folder.

If you are installing Sage Exchange Desktop on a workstation that connects to a Sage 100 Standard installation on a server, browser to the MAS90\Wksetup folder on the server.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Advanced and Premium:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the server where Sage 100 is installed, and locate the MAS90\Wksetup folder.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

For information on what is new in this release, see What's New in Version 2020 on page 3.

Upgrading from Version 2013 to Version 2020

When upgrading to version 2020, you must perform a parallel installation. Use the Pre-Migration and Parallel Migration utilities from the Library Master Utilities menu to upgrade your data. For more information, consult with your Sage business partner.

If you have custom modules or modifications to any of your modules, consult your Sage business partner or development partner prior to beginning the upgrade process.

If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, you must follow the instructions for upgrading Sage CRM in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators Guide*. You can find the guide on the Sage 100 documents page:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

Pre-Upgrade Checklist

You must prepare your version 2013 data for upgrading. This should be done for each company you plan to upgrade.



NOTE

You must print and update all journals and registers to prevent possible data loss during data upgrade.

- 1___ Process all pending credit card transactions.
- 2___ Print and update all journals and registers. Failure to do so may result in loss of data.
- 3___ If you use the Payroll module:
 - Update the Payroll Check Register.
 - Complete and purge all direct deposit transactions.
 - If you have set up departments, you must have a user account set up with access to all departments in all companies. Department access must be assigned to individual user logon ID, **not** by groups. Groups are no longer used to manage department access.



NOTE

When converting data in version 2020, you must be logged in with a user account that has access to all payroll departments; otherwise, you will not be able to complete data conversion.

Note that you must install the Payroll module in addition to installing Sage 100. Payroll is **not** part of the Sage 100 installation program. To avoid the need to run a separate data conversion for Payroll, install the module before proceeding to the Upgrade Checklist.

For more information, see the Sage 100 Payroll Installation and Upgrade Guide available online at:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

- 4___ Create a backup of your version 2013 MAS90 folder, which includes data for all of your companies. Perform this step following your usual backup process. For specific support on how to back up your data, refer to manuals for your backup software or contact the vendor from whom you purchased that product.

- 5___ If you use the Purchase Order module, you will have the option to start retaining purchase order history and to create history using records in your Purchase Order data entry files.

If you plan to create history, consider running the following utilities to clear out records that you do not want to include:

- Purge Completed Purchase Orders
- Purge Obsolete Purchase Orders

For more information on retaining history, see Purchase Order History on page 93. For more information on the utilities, see the help system.

- 6___ Rebuild all data files.

- If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the Rebuild Key Files and Rebuild Sort File utilities.
- If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Premium, use the Rebuild Sort File utility.

You must answer Yes to all recalculation questions.

- 7___ Print all customized form definitions.

- 8___ If you are using eBusiness Manager, back up any templates, .htm files, and the IW folder before uninstalling the previous version of the Web Engine.

- 9___ Run the Pre-Migration Utility on the Library Master Utilities menu. The utility examines your data and displays a list of tasks that you should run before migrating your data. For more information, see the Pre-Migration Utility help.

- 10___ If you are upgrading Sage 100 Premium, configure your firewall to allow access to port number 1433 on the server with your version 2013 installation. Port 1433 is the default SQL Server port.

Upgrade Checklist

After completing the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 191, you are now ready to migrate your data to your version 2020 system.

For Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the checklist below. Skip to the next section for Sage 100 Premium.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Standard and Advanced

- 1___ Create a backup of your version 2020 MAS90 folder. Creating a backup now will save time if you need to revert to the folder's original state.
- 2___ Log in to Sage 100 2020, and select Library Master > Utilities > Parallel Migration. Follow the steps in the wizard to migrate your data.

- 3___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 4___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 5___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 6___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Upgrade Checklist for Sage 100 Premium

Use this checklist to migrate your Sage 100 Premium data.

- 1___ For your Sage 100 2020 installation, create a backup of the following:
 - The Sage 100 MAS90 folder
 - The MAS_System SQL Server database


Creating backups now will save time if you need to revert to the installation's original state.

- 2___ Verify that the required rights and permissions are set up on the server(s) where SQL Server is installed. If the instance of SQL Server for Sage 100 2020 is installed on a different server than the instance used for your prior version, you must complete these steps on **both** servers.
 - a Open the Control Panel, select Administrative Tools, and the select Services.
 - b In the Services window, locate the SQL Server instance used for Sage 100 Premium, right click it, and select Properties.
 - c In the Properties window, click the Log On tab and select an option.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on the same server as the instance used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select Local System Account.
 - If the SQL Server instance that you're using for version 2020 is installed on a different server than the one used for your prior version of Sage 100 Premium, select This Account.

In the account field, enter: \\ServerName\Administrator

Replace "ServerName" with the name of the server. Sage strongly recommends using the actual Administrator or Domain Administrator account.

Enter the password for the account.


 **WARNING**
You must have administrator rights for the server with your prior version of Sage 100 and the server with your version 2020 installation.

- d Apply your changes and then stop and restart the services.
- e If you're working with more than one server, make sure that all servers can access each other through hidden shares.

For example: \\ServerName\C\$, \\ServerName\D\$

3___ Start the Parallel Migration Wizard using one of the methods below, and follow the steps in the Wizard.

- If you are using Windows Server 2008, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Sage program group on the Start menu.
- If you are using Windows Server 2012 or later, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Start window.

 **WARNING**
Clustered drives do not allow hidden shares. If you are using clustered drives, follow the instructions in the Manual Workaround section of article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

The Migration Wizard creates .bak files in the ..\DATA folders for the two SQL Server locations. The hidden shares are used to access the source databases to create the .back files. For example:

```
\\ServerName\c$\Program Files\Microsoft SQL  
Server\MSSQL12.MSSQLSERVER\MSSQL\Data
```

After the .bak files are created, the wizard copies them to the hidden share of the destination ..\DATA SQL Server folders.

To complete the process, the wizard then restores the databases into the new SQL Server location and removes the .bak files from both the source and destination locations.

If permissions were not set correctly on both servers, you may receive the following error: "Error Number : 0x80040e14 Description: Access Denied 5 or Access Denied 2 Setup will now terminate"

If this error occurs, see article number 76993 in the Sage Knowledgebase.

- 4___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 5___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 6___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 7___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Data Conversion Checklist

After completing the steps in the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 191 and the Upgrade Checklist on page 192, you are now ready to convert your data to version 2020.

- 1___ If your company data contains credit card information, install the latest version of Sage Exchange and verify that the workstation you are using has a working internet connection. This is necessary so that credit card records can be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account during conversion. Credit card records must be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account before company data can be converted.

To install Sage Exchange:

- a Start the Sage 100 installation program.
- b Select your edition of Sage 100.
- c Click Productivity Applications.
- d Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop to start the installation wizard.
- e Proceed through the wizard to install the program.

- 2___ Select Library Master Main menu > Company Maintenance. Select a company, and then click Convert to convert your data. You must convert data for each of your companies.

In addition, you can select one or more of the following options:

- **Convert Data for All Companies:** Select this check box to convert data for all of your companies instead of doing it one-by-one. This check box may be unavailable if you're converting Payroll data, depending on which version of Payroll you're upgrading from.
- **Convert SAP Crystal Reports:** Select this check box to convert all of your custom reports and forms. The time required to convert your reports and forms depends on how many of them you have that need to be converted. The process runs in the background, and you can continue working in Sage 100 while it's running.

You can convert custom forms and reports later by running the Sage 100 Crystal Report Conversion Wizard.

- **Update Custom Office Panels to Current Level:** Select this check box to run the Custom Office panel update for any customized panels for the companies being converted. This update runs without any prompts.

You can update custom panels later by running the Update Customized Panels to Current Level utility on the Custom Office Utilities menu.

If the Purchase Order module is set up for a company, a window with options for retaining purchase order history appears. You can set up the feature and create history during data conversion or you can do so at a later time. For more information, see Purchase Order History on page 93.

- 3___ If you are converting Payroll Data, the Payroll Data Conversion Wizard automatically opens. Companies that include Payroll data must be converted one by one. You'll be guided through the following tasks:
- Mapping department numbers. If you use payroll departments and any of the departments numbers contain special characters, you must enter new department numbers containing only alphanumeric characters to replace them.
 - Selecting tax groups from the payroll tax database to replace your existing tax codes. If you are using local tax codes, each state and local tax code combination will be replaced by one tax group. Depending on which tax codes you're using, the wizard offers suggestions for you to review and update as needed.
 - Adding tax groups to tax profiles. Tax profiles are collections of tax groups that you assign to employees to determine how their taxes are calculated. You can access Tax Profile Maintenance from the wizard to create tax profiles.
 - Selecting filing statuses from the payroll tax database to replace your existing ones. The filing statuses in the database may differ from the ones that you are using. The wizard offers suggestions when possible for you to review and update as needed.
- 4___ If you were not processing transactions through Sage Payment Solutions but plan to start doing so, contact your Sage Payment Solutions account executive to convert the Sage Exchange Vault-only account created during conversion to a processing account.
- 5___ If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, go into CRM Server Options, and update the following information as needed.
- Integration server port ID
 - Sage CRM SQL server name
 - Sage CRM SQL database name

The server name and database name should reference the mirror installation that you created for integration with Sage 100 2020. For more information on this process, refer to the Installing Sage CRM chapter in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrator's Guide*.

After updating the information, load the Sage CRM data.

- 6___ Update customized panels by selecting Custom Office Utilities menu > Update Customized Panels to Current Level. Review the placement of all user-defined fields.

For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, you must manually recreate all of your customized panels. User defined fields will be automatically converted.

- 7___ If you have customized Advanced Lookup Engine (ALE) lookups, after converting to the new version of the software and prior to accessing other modules, select Library Master Utilities menu > Lookup Conversion to convert your lookups.

For the Job Cost and Payroll Modules, you must manually recreate all custom lookups.

- 8___ Verify that all module links are functional by selecting Library Master Utilities menu > Link Maintenance Utility. Links that appear in red are broken and will need to be fixed using the Relink button in Link Maintenance Utility. For more information on relinking files, see Copy/Move/Relink Files in your Help system.

- 9___ If you use the Payroll Module, review the list of enhancements in the *Sage 100 Payroll What's New* guide, available here:
http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2018n/open/Payroll_Upgrade.pdf

After reviewing the guide, complete the following tasks:

- Select Payroll > Setup > Earnings Code Maintenance. For each earnings code, select a tax rule.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Deduction Code Maintenance. For each pension or cafeteria plan deduction code, select a tax rule.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Company Tax Group Setup. For each tax group that you are using:
 - Enter the tax ID number for state and local tax groups. For the Federal tax group, the tax ID number entered in Company Maintenance appears and can only be viewed.
 - Enter the general ledger account numbers to credit with the tax amounts withheld from employees' pay.
 - On the Main tab, enter any tax rates that are specific to your company and the associated effective dates.
 - On the Taxes tab, in the Tax field, select the tax(es) for the selected tax group. The taxes available are based on the selected tax group.
Note: There may be more than one tax that needs to be set up.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Tax Profile Maintenance. Review the tax profiles that were created when converting payroll data, and make changes if needed.

- Select Payroll > Main > Employee Maintenance. On the Taxes tab, enter at least one tax profile for each employee. Depending on the tax groups, you may need to enter a filing status, a Workers' Compensation code, or other information.
- Also in Employee Maintenance, on the Additional tab, verify that the correct selection appears in the Ethnicity/Race field.
- If you are using the security feature in Department Maintenance, you must recreate the lists of users who can access each department. Select Payroll > Setup > Department Maintenance, and click the Security tab.
- To ensure that your system can communicate with the tax calculation engine, add the following URL to your browser's trusted sites list: spa.na.sage.com

Complete this step on all workstations that will be used to process payroll, and also on the server where Sage 100 is installed if the Process Tax Calculation on the Server check box is selected in System Configuration.



NOTE

Before modifying the graphical forms or reports found on the Custom Reports menu, you must be proficient in the use of SAP Crystal Reports.

10 ____ Test your customized Crystal reports and forms.

If you need to troubleshoot issues with customized reports and forms, run the Crystal Form Comparison Report utility to compare your customized reports and forms to the standard ones in version 2020.

To run the utility, select File menu > Run, and then type **SYWFCU**. The utility tells you which tables, if any, have been added to a report or form. It does not provide information about formatting changes, such as those affecting fonts, logos, and so forth.

If you were previously using non-graphical forms, you will need to set them up using SAP Crystal Reports.

If you are using Sage 100 Standard or Sage 100 Advanced, use the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard to convert your Crystal reports and forms. For more information, see SAP Crystal Reports FAQs in the Help system. If you do not run the wizard now, it will automatically run the first time that someone runs a form or report.

If you are using Sage 100 Premium, refer to the Converting Reports for Sage 100 Premium section in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators' Guide* for more information.

11 ____ For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard might partially convert your customized forms and reports. Test all of your customized forms and reports, and use Crystal Reports Designer to manually update or recreate them as needed.

- 12___ If Sage 100 2018 is installed on the same computer as an earlier version of Sage 100, complete this step to avoid errors when printing forms and reports in the earlier version:

Copy the pvxwin32.exe.config file from the ..\MAS90\Home folder in your 2018 installation to the same folder in the earlier installation. You must complete this step on both the server and the workstation.

- 13___ If your system has custom reports, review the Custom Reports menus to make sure they are available. If they are not, add them using Report Manager.
- 14___ If you use Sage Intelligence Reporting, create a new repository for use with Sage 100 2020 and import any custom reports into it. For detailed instructions, see Upgrading Sage Intelligence Reporting on page 216.
- 15___ For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, recreate all Visual Integrator import and export jobs.
- 16___ Review the Paperless Office module configuration for e-mailing statements, reports, journals, registers, and other forms. For more information, see Set Up Paperless Office in the Help system.
- 17___ Review your Business Insights Dashboard pages. For more information, see Set Up Business Insights Dashboard in the Help system.
- 18___ To use the eBusiness Manager module, restore the copied templates back to the IW folder after re-installing the Web Engine.
- Copy the poweredby.gif image from the MAS90\Images folder to the IIS Inetpup\wwwroot\images folder and restart the IIS Web service.
- 19___ If you use Custom Financials Reporting, you must unhide the menu and tasks. Select File menu > Run and type ***unhidegl** in the Run Program window.
- 20___ Print all customized form definitions and compare them to the ones previously printed. Default forms may be erased in the upgrade process.
- 21___ If you purchased the Return Merchandise Authorization module, after setting up the data files for the first time, select Return Merchandise Authorization Setup menu > Create Customer Invoice Search Records to create customer invoice search records in RMA.
- 22___ To run Microsoft Script links, you must have the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor on your system. For information on installing the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor, refer to the Microsoft Download Center Web site.
- 23___ If you use Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, review your scheduled automatic updates and reschedule those updates by selecting Library Master Main menu > Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, as applicable.

- 24____ If you had task folders in your My Tasks area, re-create your Public and Private task folders.
- 25____ Test all printers, including Device Configurator printers, that you normally use for printing forms and reports. Each workstation must have a default printer defined.
- 26____ To use the auto-complete feature with enhanced search, run the Build Search Index utility to index your existing customer, vendor, and item records.
- To run the utility, select Library Master > Utilities > Build Search Index.
- 27____ Install Sage Exchange Desktop on each workstation for each Windows user who needs to access credit card and ACH payment information in Sage 100.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Standard:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the MAS90\Wksetup folder.
- If you are installing Sage Exchange Desktop on a workstation that connects to a Sage 100 Standard installation on a server, browser to the MAS90\Wksetup folder on the server.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Advanced and Premium:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the server where Sage 100 is installed, and locate the MAS90\Wksetup folder.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

For information on what is new in this release, see What's New in Version 2020 on page 3.

Upgrading from Version 4.50 to Version 2020

NOTE

You must install Product Update 8 for version 4.50 before upgrading to version 2020.

When upgrading to version 2020, you must perform a parallel installation, and use the Pre-Migration and Parallel Migration utilities from the Library Master Utilities menu to upgrade your data. For more information, consult with your Sage business partner.

If you have custom modules or modifications to any of your modules, consult your Sage business partner or development partner prior to beginning the upgrade process.

If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, you must follow the instructions for upgrading Sage CRM in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators Guide*. You can find the guide on the Sage 100 documents page:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

Pre-Upgrade Checklist

You must prepare your version 4.50 data for upgrading. This should be done for each company you plan to upgrade.

- 1___ If you haven't installed Product Update 8 for version 4.50, install the update.
- 2___ Process all pending credit card transactions.
- 3___ Print and update all journals and registers. Failure to do so may result in loss of data.
- 4___ If you use the Payroll module:
 - Update the Payroll Check Register.
 - Complete and purge all direct deposit transactions.
 - If you have set up departments, you must have a user account set up with access to all departments in all companies. Department access must be assigned to individual user logon ID, **not** by groups. Groups are no longer used to manage department access.

NOTE

You must print and update all journals and registers to prevent possible data loss during data upgrade.

NOTE

When converting data in version 2020, you must be logged in with a user account that has access to all payroll departments; otherwise, you will not be able to complete data conversion.

Note that you must install the Payroll module in addition to installing Sage 100. Payroll is **not** part of the Sage 100 installation program. To avoid the need to run a separate data conversion for Payroll, install the module before proceeding to the Upgrade Checklist.

For more information, see the Sage 100 Payroll Installation and Upgrade Guide available online at:
<http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/Documentation.htm>

- 5___ Create a backup of your version 4.50 MAS90 folder, which includes data for all of your companies. Perform this step following your usual backup process. For specific support on how to back up your data, refer to manuals for your backup software or contact the vendor from whom you purchased that product.

- 6___ If you use credit card processing, verify that you have a valid credit card encryption key in Company Maintenance for proper conversion of credit card data.
- 7___ If you use the Purchase Order module, you will have the option to start retaining purchase order history and to create history using records in your Purchase Order data entry files.

If you plan to create history, consider running the following utilities to clear out records that you do not want to include:

- Purge Completed Purchase Orders
- Purge Obsolete Purchase Orders

For more information on retaining history, see Purchase Order History on page 93. For more information on the utilities, see the help system.

- 8___ Rebuild all data files.
- If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Standard or Advanced, use the Rebuild Key Files and Rebuild Sort File utilities.
 - If you are upgrading from Sage 100 Premium, use the Rebuild Sort File utility.

You must answer Yes to all recalculation questions.

- 9___ Print all customized form definitions.
- 10___ If you are using eBusiness Manager, back up any templates, .htm files, and the IW folder before uninstalling the previous version of the Web Engine.
- 11___ If you are upgrading Sage 100 Premium, configure your firewall to allow access to port number 1433 on the server with your version 4.50 installation. Port 1433 is the default SQL Server port.

Upgrade Checklist

After completing the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 201, you are now ready to migrate your data to your version 2020 system.

- 1___ Create a backup of your version 2020 MAS90 folder. Creating a backup now will save time if you need to revert to the folder's original state.
- 2___ Log in to Sage 100 2020, and select Library Master > Utilities > Parallel Migration. Follow the steps in the wizard to migrate your data.
- 3___ If you are upgrading Sage 100 Premium, start the Parallel Migration Wizard using one of the methods below, and follow the steps in the Wizard.
- If you are using Windows Server 2008, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Sage program group on the Start menu.

- If you are using Windows Server 2012, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Start window.

The Migration Wizard will back up the Sage 100 SQL databases for your prior version of Sage 100, copy the backup files to the server where Sage 100 2017 SQL Server instance is installed, and then restore them in the new location. Administrative rights are required for both your prior version of Sage 100 and for version 2017. The person running the Migration Wizard must have rights to the following administrative share:

\\{sourceserver-name}\c\$

If local security settings prevent the wizard from migrating the databases, use SQL Server Management Studio to back up the MAS_System and company databases that you want to migrate. Then copy the .BAK files to the ..\MSSQL\Data folder on the server where the Sage 100 2017 SQL Server instance is installed.

- 4___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 5___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020. Review ODBC security if it is used.
- 6___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 7___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Data Conversion Checklist

After completing the steps in the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 201 and the Upgrade Checklist on page 202, you are now ready to convert your data to version 2020.

- 1___ If your company data contains credit card information, install the latest version of Sage Exchange and verify that the workstation you are using has a working internet connection. This is necessary so that credit card records can be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account during conversion. Credit card records must be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account before company data can be converted.

To install Sage Exchange:

- a Start the Sage 100 installation program.
- b Select your edition of Sage 100.
- c Click Productivity Applications.
- d Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop to start the installation wizard.

e Proceed through the wizard to install the program.

2___ Select Library Master Main menu > Company Maintenance. Select a company, and then click Convert to convert your data. You must convert data for each of your companies.

In addition, you can select one or more of the following options:

- **Convert Data for All Companies:** Select this check box to convert data for all of your companies instead of doing it one-by-one. This check box may be unavailable if you're converting Payroll data, depending on which version of Payroll you're upgrading from.
- **Convert SAP Crystal Reports:** Select this check box to convert all of your custom reports and forms. The time required to convert your reports and forms depends on how many of them you have that need to be converted. The process runs in the background, and you can continue working in Sage 100 while it's running.

You can convert custom forms and reports later by running the Sage 100 Crystal Report Conversion Wizard.

- **Update Custom Office Panels to Current Level:** Select this check box to run the Custom Office panel update for any customized panels for the companies being converted. This update runs without any prompts.

You can update custom panels later by running the Update Customized Panels to Current Level utility on the Custom Office Utilities menu.

If your data contains credit card records that will be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account, the Credit Card Conversion To Sage Exchange Vault Time Estimate window appears. This window provides an estimate of how long it will take to transfer the credit card data. This estimate is based on benchmark test results, but results will vary based on Internet connection speed, network traffic, and the number of customer credit card records stored in your system.

You may be able to decrease the estimate by updating credit card transactions and purging credit card data. If this window appears, click Yes to proceed with data conversion or click No to stop the conversion process.

Additional time is required to convert company data after the credit card records are transferred; that time is not included in the estimate shown on the window.

If the Purchase Order module is set up for a company, a window with options for retaining purchase order history appears. You can set up the feature and create history during data conversion or you can do so at a later time. For more information, see Purchase Order History on page 93.

3___ If you are converting Payroll Data, the Payroll Data Conversion Wizard automatically opens. Companies that include Payroll data must be converted one by one. You'll be guided through the following tasks:

- Mapping department numbers. If you use payroll departments and any of the departments numbers contain special characters, you must enter new department numbers containing only alphanumeric characters to replace them.
- Selecting tax groups from the payroll tax database to replace your existing tax codes. If you are using local tax codes, each state and local tax code combination will be replaced by one tax group. Depending on which tax codes you're using, the wizard offers suggestions for you to review and update as needed.
- Adding tax groups to tax profiles. Tax profiles are collections of tax groups that you assign to employees to determine how their taxes are calculated. You can access Tax Profile Maintenance from the wizard to create tax profiles.
- Selecting filing statuses from the payroll tax database to replace your existing ones. The filing statuses in the database may differ from the ones that you are using. The wizard offers suggestions when possible for you to review and update as needed.

- 4____ Verify that credit card processing is enabled for each company in Company Maintenance if credit cards were previously being processed using Sage Payment Solutions. For more information, see Set Up the Credit Card Processing Module in the Help system.

If you were not processing transactions through Sage Payment Solutions but plan to start doing so, contact your Sage Payment Solutions account executive to convert the Sage Exchange Vault-only account created during conversion to a processing account.

- 5____ If your system is integrated with Sage CRM, go into CRM Server Options, and update the following information as needed.

- Integration server port ID
- Sage CRM SQL server name
- Sage CRM SQL database name

The server name and database name should reference the mirror installation that you created for integration with Sage 100 2020. For more information on this process, refer to the Installing Sage CRM chapter in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrator's Guide*.

After updating the information, load the Sage CRM data.

- 6____ Update customized panels by selecting Custom Office Utilities menu > Update Customized Panels to Current Level. Review the placement of all user-defined fields.

For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, you must manually recreate all of your customized panels. User defined fields will be automatically converted.

7___ If you have customers with national accounts and credit cards are assigned to the sold-to customers, review those records to determine whether the credit card information should be manually transferred to the bill-to customer.

8___ If you have customized Advanced Lookup Engine (ALE) lookups, after converting to the new version of the software and prior to accessing other modules, select Library Master Utilities menu > Lookup Conversion to convert your lookups.

For the Job Cost and Payroll Modules, you must manually recreate all custom lookups.

9___ Verify that all module links are functional by selecting Library Master Utilities menu > Link Maintenance Utility. Links that appear in red are broken and will need to be fixed using the Relink button in Link Maintenance Utility. For more information on relinking files, see Copy/Move/Relink Files in your Help system.

10___ If you use the Payroll Module, review the list of enhancements in the *Sage 100 Payroll What's New* guide, available here:
http://cdn.na.sage.com/docs/en/customer/100erp/2018n/open/Payroll_Upgrade.pdf

After reviewing the guide, complete the following tasks:

- Select Payroll > Setup > Earnings Code Maintenance. For each earnings code, select a tax rule.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Deduction Code Maintenance. For each pension or cafeteria plan deduction code, select a tax rule.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Company Tax Group Setup. For each tax group that you are using:
 - Enter the tax ID number for state and local tax groups. For the Federal tax group, the tax ID number entered in Company Maintenance appears and can only be viewed.
 - Enter the general ledger account numbers to credit with the tax amounts withheld from employees' pay.
 - On the Main tab, enter any tax rates that are specific to your company and the associated effective dates.
 - On the Taxes tab, in the Tax field, select the tax(es) for the selected tax group. The taxes available are based on the selected tax group.
Note: There may be more than one tax that needs to be set up.
- Select Payroll > Setup > Tax Profile Maintenance. Review the tax profiles that were created when converting payroll data, and make changes if needed.

- Select Payroll > Main > Employee Maintenance. On the Taxes tab, enter at least one tax profile for each employee. Depending on the tax groups, you may need to enter a filing status, a Workers' Compensation code, or other information.
- Also in Employee Maintenance, on the Additional tab, verify that the correct selection appears in the Ethnicity/Race field.
- If you are using the security feature in Department Maintenance, you must recreate the lists of users who can access each department. Select Payroll > Setup > Department Maintenance, and click the Security tab.
- To ensure that your system can communicate with the tax calculation engine, add the following URL to your browser's trusted sites list: spa.na.sage.com

Complete this step on all workstations that will be used to process payroll, and also on the server where Sage 100 is installed if the Process Tax Calculation on the Server check box is selected in System Configuration.



NOTE

Before modifying the graphical forms or reports found on the Custom Reports menu, you must be proficient in the use of SAP Crystal Reports.

11____ Test your customized Crystal reports and forms.

If you need to troubleshoot issues with customized reports and forms, run the Crystal Form Comparison Report utility to compare your customized reports and forms to the standard ones in version 2017.

To run the utility, select File menu > Run, and then type **SYWFCU**. The utility tells you which tables, if any, have been added to a report or form. It does not provide information about formatting changes, such as those affecting fonts, logos, and so forth.

If you were previously using non-graphical forms, you will need to set them up using SAP Crystal Reports.

If you are using Sage 100 Standard or Sage 100 Advanced, use the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard to convert your Crystal reports and forms. For more information, see SAP Crystal Reports FAQs in the Help system. If you do not run the wizard now, it will automatically run the first time that someone runs a form or report.

If you are using Sage 100 Premium, refer to the Converting Reports for Sage 100 Premium section in the *Sage 100 Installation and System Administrators' Guide* for more information.

12____ For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, the Crystal Reports Conversion Wizard might partially convert your customized forms and reports. Test all of your customized forms and reports, and use Crystal Reports Designer to manually update or recreate them as needed.

- 13___ If Sage 100 2018 is installed on the same computer as an earlier version of Sage 100, complete this step to avoid errors when printing forms and reports in the earlier version:

Copy the pvxwin32.exe.config file from the ..\MAS90\Home folder in your 2018 installation to the same folder in the earlier installation. You must complete this step on both the server and the workstation.

- 14___ If your system has custom reports, review the Custom Reports menus to make sure they are available. If they are not, add them using Report Manager.
- 15___ If you use Sage Intelligence Reporting, create a new repository for use with Sage 100 2020 and import any custom reports into it. For detailed instructions, see Upgrading Sage Intelligence Reporting on page 216.
- 16___ For the Job Cost and Payroll modules, recreate all Visual Integrator import and export jobs.
- 17___ Review the Paperless Office module configuration for e-mailing statements, reports, journals, registers, and other forms. For more information, see Set Up Paperless Office in the Help system.
- 18___ Review your Business Insights Dashboard pages. For more information, see Set Up Business Insights Dashboard in the Help system.
- 19___ To use the eBusiness Manager module, restore the copied templates back to the IW folder after re-installing the Web Engine.
- Copy the poweredby.gif image from the MAS90\Images folder to the IIS Inetpup\wwwroot\images folder and restart the IIS Web service.
- 20___ If you use Custom Financials Reporting, you must unhide the menu and tasks. Select File menu > Run and type ***unhidegl** in the Run Program window.
- 21___ Print all customized form definitions and compare them to the ones previously printed. Default forms may be erased in the upgrade process.
- 22___ If you purchased the Return Merchandise Authorization module, after setting up the data files for the first time, select Return Merchandise Authorization Setup menu > Create Customer Invoice Search Records to create customer invoice search records in RMA.
- 23___ To run Microsoft Script links, you must have the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor on your system. For information on installing the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor, refer to the Microsoft Download Center Web site.
- 24___ If you use Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, review your scheduled automatic updates and reschedule those updates by selecting Library Master Main menu > Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, as applicable.

- 25___ If you had task folders in your My Tasks area, re-create your Public and Private task folders.
- 26___ Test all printers, including Device Configurator printers, that you normally use for printing forms and reports. Each workstation must have a default printer defined.
- 27___ To use the auto-complete feature with enhanced search, run the Build Search Index utility to index your existing customer, vendor, and item records.
- To run the utility, select Library Master > Utilities > Build Search Index.
- 28___ Install Sage Exchange Desktop on each workstation for each Windows user who needs to access credit card and ACH payment information in Sage 100.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Standard:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the MAS90\Wksetup folder.

If you are installing Sage Exchange Desktop on a workstation that connects to a Sage 100 Standard installation on a server, browser to the MAS90\Wksetup folder on the server.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Advanced and Premium:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the server where Sage 100 is installed, and locate the MAS90\Wksetup folder.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

For information on what is new in this release, see What's New in Version 2020 on page 3.

Upgrading from Version 4.45 to Sage 100 Premium Version 2020

Before upgrading your data to version 2020, you must perform a parallel installation and run the Parallel Migration utility from the Windows Start menu > All Programs > Sage program group. For more information, consult with your Sage business partner.

If you have custom modules or modifications to any of your modules, consult your Sage business partner or development partner prior to beginning the upgrade process.

Pre-Upgrade Checklist

You must prepare your version 4.45 data for upgrade. This should be done for each company you plan to upgrade. Several steps should be completed by a SQL Server® administrator.



NOTE

You must print and update all journals and registers to prevent possible data loss during data upgrade.

- 1___ Process all pending credit card transactions.
- 2___ Print and update all journals and registers. Failure to do so may result in loss of data.
- 3___ Create a backup of your version 4.45 MAS90 folder, which includes data for all of your companies. Perform this step following your usual backup process. For specific support on how to back up your data, refer to manuals for your backup software or contact the vendor from whom you purchased that product.
- 4___ Rebuild all data files using the Rebuild Sort File utility. You must answer Yes to all recalculation questions.
- 5___ Print all customized form definitions.
- 6___ If you are upgrading Sage 100 Premium, configure your firewall to allow access to port number 1433 on the server with your version 4.45 installation. Port 1433 is the default SQL Server port.



WARNING

You must have administrator rights for the server with the installation you are migrating from and the server with your version 2020 installation.

Upgrade Checklist

After completing the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on this page, you are now ready to migrate your data to your version 2020 system.

- 1___ Start the Parallel Migration Wizard using one of the methods below, and follow the steps in the wizard to migrate your data.
 - If you are using Windows Server 2008, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Sage program group on the Start menu.
 - If you are using Windows Server 2012, start the Parallel Migration Wizard from the Start window.

The Migration Wizard will back up the Sage 100 SQL databases for your prior version of Sage 100, copy the backup files to the server where Sage 100 2020 SQL Server instance is installed, and then restore them in the new location. Administrative rights are required for both your prior version of Sage 100 and for version 2020. The person running the Migration Wizard must have rights to the following administrative share:

\\{sourceserver-name}\c\$

If local security settings prevent the wizard from migrating the databases, use SQL Server Management Studio to back up the MAS_System and company databases that you want to migrate. Then copy the .BAK files to the ..\MSSQL\Data folder on the server where the Sage 100 2020 SQL Server instance is installed.

- 2___ After the migration is complete, log into Sage 100 2020 as the Administrator. Use the tasks available from the Administrative Tools window to review user security and set up and assign the appropriate roles to your users.
- 3___ Review security tasks for new features in version 2020.
- 4___ If you are using Unified Logon and you upgraded your system files, you must add the following statement on one workstation SOTA.ini: Logon=Yes.
- 5___ If you customized your Desktop, review the customizations.

Data Conversion Checklist

After completing the steps in the Pre-Upgrade Checklist on page 210 and the Upgrade Checklist on page 210, you are now ready to convert your data to version 2020.

- 1___ If your company data contains credit card information, install the latest version of Sage Exchange and verify that the workstation you are using has a working internet connection. This is necessary so that credit card records can be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account during conversion. Credit card records must be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account before company data can be converted.

To install Sage Exchange:

- a Start the Sage 100 installation program.
- b Select your edition of Sage 100.
- c Click Productivity Applications.
- d Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop to start the installation wizard.
- e Proceed through the wizard to install the program.

- 2____ Select Library Master Main menu > Company Maintenance. Select a company, and then click Convert to convert your data. You must convert data for each of your companies.

In addition, you can select one or more of the following options:

- **Convert Data for All Companies:** Select this check box to convert data for all of your companies instead of doing it one-by-one. This check box may be unavailable if you're converting Payroll data, depending on which version of Payroll you're upgrading from.
- **Convert SAP Crystal Reports:** Select this check box to convert all of your custom reports and forms. The time required to convert your reports and forms depends on how many of them you have that need to be converted. The process runs in the background, and you can continue working in Sage 100 while it's running.

You can convert custom forms and reports later by running the Sage 100 Crystal Report Conversion Wizard.

- **Update Custom Office Panels to Current Level:** Select this check box to run the Custom Office panel update for any customized panels for the companies being converted. This update runs without any prompts.

You can update custom panels later by running the Update Customized Panels to Current Level utility on the Custom Office Utilities menu.

If your data contains credit card records that will be transferred to a Sage Exchange Vault account, the Credit Card Conversion To Sage Exchange Vault Time Estimate window appears. This window provides an estimate of how long it will take to transfer the credit card data. This estimate is based on benchmark test results, but results will vary based on Internet connection speed, network traffic, and the number of customer credit card records stored in your system.

You may be able to decrease the estimate by updating credit card transactions and purging credit card data. If this window appears, click Yes to proceed with data conversion or click No to stop the conversion process.

Additional time is required to convert company data after the credit card records are transferred; that time is not included in the estimate shown on the window.

- 3____ Verify that credit card processing is enabled for each company in Company Maintenance if credit cards were previously being processed using Sage Payment Solutions. For more information, see Set Up the Credit Card Processing Module in the Help system.

If you were not processing transactions through Sage Payment Solutions but plan to start doing so, contact your Sage Payment Solutions account executive to convert the Sage Exchange Vault-only account created during conversion to a processing account.

- 4___ Update customized panels by selecting Custom Office Utilities menu > Update Customized Panels to Current Level. Review the placement of all user-defined fields. For more information, See Customizer Changes on page 89.
- 5___ If you have customized Advanced Lookup Engine (ALE) lookups, after converting to the new version of the software and prior to accessing other modules, select Library Master Utilities menu > Lookup Conversion to convert your lookups.
- 6___ Verify that all module links are functional by selecting Library Master Utilities menu > Link Maintenance Utility. Links that appear in red are broken and will need to be fixed using the Relink button in Link Maintenance Utility. For more information on relinking files, see Copy/Move/Relink Files in your Help system.
- 7___ If you had the Extended Solution for customers with national accounts and the Populate Bill Address Block with 'Bill To' Customer Block check box was selected in AR-1068 Setup Options, you must run the Sales Order Bill To Address Fix Utility (select File menu > Run, then type *Utl) to populate the sales order bill-to address information with the bill-to customer's address information.
- 8___ Test your modified SAP Crystal reports and forms. Use SAP Crystal Reports Designer to modify reports as needed.

You must either be logged on using a Windows account that has read access to the applicable SQL Server database, or you must have a separate SQL Server authenticated logon ID and password. Integrated Security is used by default; if your Windows account does not have rights to the database, a logon dialog box appears, allowing you to enter a different logon ID and password for database access.

Before modifying forms or the standard Crystal reports found on the Custom Reports menu, you must be proficient in the use of SAP Crystal Reports.

- 9___ If Sage 100 2018 is installed on the same computer as an earlier version of Sage 100, complete this step to avoid errors when printing forms and reports in the earlier version:

Copy the pvxwin32.exe.config file from the ..\MAS90\Home folder in your 2018 installation to the same folder in the earlier installation. You must complete this step on both the server and the workstation.

- 10___ If your system has custom reports, review the Custom Reports menus to make sure they are available. If they are not, add them using Report Manager.
- 11___ If you use Sage Intelligence Reporting, create a new repository for use with Sage 100 2020 and import any custom reports into it. For detailed instructions, see Upgrading Sage Intelligence Reporting on page 216.

- 12___ If dictionary changes were made to any files used for import or export jobs created in the Visual Integrator module, those jobs will need to be manually updated.

To determine if manual updates are required, review the associated file layout information using the File Layouts and Program Information link on the Resources page of the Desktop. Verify that the imported field names are consistent with the new file layouts.

- 13___ Review the Paperless Office module configuration for e-mailing statements, reports, journals, registers, and other forms. For more information, see Set Up Paperless Office in the Help system.
- 14___ If you do not use taxation for purchase orders, clear the Sales Tax Reporting check box in Accounts Payable Options.
- 15___ If you include sales tax on purchase orders and want to enter default tax schedules for vendors, use Accounts Payable Assign Vendor Tax Schedules to set up tax schedules.
- 16___ Confirm in Accounts Receivable Customer Maintenance that all customers that have exemption numbers still have the exemption number defined.
- 17___ If you use Custom Financials Reporting, you must unhide the menu and tasks. Select File menu > Run and type ***unhidegl** in the Run Program window.
- 18___ If you purchased the Return Merchandise Authorization module, after setting up the data files for the first time, select Return Merchandise Authorization Setup menu > Create Customer Invoice Search Records to create customer invoice search records in RMA.
- 19___ To run Microsoft Script links, you must have the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor on your system. For information on installing the Microsoft Windows Script Host processor, refer to the Microsoft Download Center Web site.
- 20___ If you use Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, review your scheduled automatic updates and reschedule those updates by selecting Library Master Main menu > Automatic Update or Task Scheduler, as applicable.
- 21___ If you had task folders in your My Tasks area, re-create your Public and Private task folders.
- 22___ Test all printers, that you normally use for printing forms and reports. Each workstation must have a default printer defined.
- 23___ To use the auto-complete feature with enhanced search, run the Build Search Index utility to index your existing customer, vendor, and item records.

To run the utility, select Library Master > Utilities > Build Search Index.

- 24_____ Install Sage Exchange Desktop on each workstation for each Windows user who needs to access credit card and ACH payment information in Sage 100.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Standard:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the MAS90\Wksetup folder.

If you are installing Sage Exchange Desktop on a workstation that connects to a Sage 100 Standard installation on a server, browser to the MAS90\Wksetup folder on the server.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

To install Sage Exchange Desktop for Sage 100 Advanced and Premium:

- a Use Windows Explorer to browse to the server where Sage 100 is installed, and locate the MAS90\Wksetup folder.
- b Double-click Autorun.exe to open the Workstation Setup program; it takes a few seconds to launch.
- c Click Install Sage Exchange Desktop.
- d Proceed through the steps in the Sage Exchange Desktop installation wizard to install the program.

For information on what is new in this release, see What's New in Version 2020 on page 3.

Appendix B

Upgrading Sage Intelligence Reporting

If you use Sage Intelligence Reporting, follow the steps in this chapter to create a new repository for Sage 100 2020. If you have custom reports, follow the instructions to export custom reports from your prior version of the program and import them into the new repository.

For detailed instructions on each step, see:

- Export Custom Reports on this page
- Create a New Repository on page 217
- Set Up Sage Intelligence Reporting in Sage 100 2020 on page 217
- Import Custom Reports on page 218

Report Compatibility

Reports can be imported only from an earlier version of the program or another instance of the same version. For example, you can import a report created in version 2013 into version 2020. You **cannot** import a report created in version 2020 into version 2013.

Reports created in Sage 100 Standard and Sage 100 Advanced are not compatible with Sage 100 Premium. Likewise, reports created in Sage 100 Premium are not compatible with Sage 100 Standard and Sage 100 Advanced.

Export Custom Reports

In your prior version of Sage 100, export all of the custom reports that you want to use in version 2020.

To export custom reports

- 1 In your prior version of Sage 100, select Sage Intelligence Reporting Main menu > Report Manager.
- 2 Right-click a report and then click Export Report. (Alternately, select a report and then, on the Tools menu, click Export Report.)
- 3 Select the location where you want to save the file and then click Save. A file with an AL_ extension is created.
- 4 Repeat these steps for all custom reports that you want to use in version 2020.



NOTE

These steps may vary depending on what version of Windows you are using. Check with your network administrator if you need assistance.

Create a New Repository

Create a shared folder to use as the Sage Intelligence Reporting repository for Sage 100 2020. We recommend using a separate repository for each installation of Sage Intelligence Reporting.

To create a repository

- 1 Use Windows File Explorer to create a folder in the desired location.
- 2 Right-click the folder, point to "Share with," and click "Advanced sharing."
- 3 On the Sharing tab, select the "Share this folder" check box.
- 4 Enter a share name.
- 5 Click Permissions.
- 6 For all applicable users, select the Full Control or Read and Write check boxes.
- 7 Click OK.
- 8 If you use reporting trees or distribution settings, copy the following folders from the old repository to the new one:
 - Report Trees
 - Distribution

Set Up Sage Intelligence Reporting in Sage 100 2020

After creating the shared folder, enter its location in Sage 100 2020. If you haven't already registered your 2020 version of Sage Intelligence Reporting, you will be asked to do so.

To set up Sage Intelligence Reporting

- 1 In Sage 100 2020, select Sage Intelligence Reporting Main menu > Report Manager.
- 2 Click File and then click Change.
- 3 Click Yes in the message window.
- 4 In the Network Repository Path field, type the UNC path to the shared folder that you created. For example: \\ServerName\ReportRpository
- 5 Click OK.
- 6 If you receive a message asking you to register Sage Intelligence Reporting, click OK to open the License Manager window.

- 7 In the Account Number field, enter your Sage customer number.
- 8 In the Serial Number field, enter you unlocking key. This field is case-sensitive.
- 9 Click Apply and then click Perform Registration.

Import Custom Reports

After creating the new repository and registering Sage Intelligence Reporting, import any custom report files.

To import custom reports

- 1 If you want to create folders to organize your reports, on the Home tab, click Add Folder.
- 2 Right-click either the Home folder or any custom folder created in step 1, and click Import Report. (Alternately, you can click the Tools tab, and then click Import Report.)
- 3 Select one of the custom reports that you exported from your prior version.
- 4 In the Import Report window, in the Target Connection field, select a connection.
 - For consolidated reports, select Sage MAS Consolidation.
 - For any other type of report, select Sage MAS (Auto Connect).
- 5 In the Report Destination field, select the folder for the report.
- 6 Click Import.
- 7 On the Home tab in the Actions group, click Refresh.
- 8 Repeat these steps for any other custom reports that you exported from your prior version of Sage Intelligence Reporting.



NOTE

You must own the Sage 100 Intelligence Connector module to generate consolidated reports.

Index

A

- ACA Applicable Large Employer Report 92
- ACA Employee Maintenance 91
- ACA Employer Maintenance 91
- Accounts Payable
 - changes in 2018.x 37
 - changes in version 2013 107
 - changes in version 2015 78
 - changes in version 2016.x 64, 67
 - changes in version 2020 7
 - expanded invoice number 107
 - inactive vendors 108
 - Invoice search button 102
 - Repetitive Invoice search button 102
 - view cleared checks in Vendor Maintenance 109
- Accounts Receivable
 - ACH payments 58
 - Aged Invoice Report, font size 67
 - changes in 2020 9
 - changes in version 2013 109
 - changes in version 2015 80
 - changes in version 2016.x 67
 - changes in version 2017 58
 - changes in version 2018.x 38
 - changes in version 4.50 121
 - inactive customers 109
 - national accounts 121
 - purge credit card data 122
 - recalculate utility 121
 - Repetitive Invoice search button 102
 - split commission 122
 - utility 122
- ACH electronic payments
 - viewing in Bank Reconciliation 113
- Activity Log 28
- Activity Log Configuration 28
- Activity Log Purge Utility 29
- Actual % Complete field 15
- addresses
 - expanded fields 3
 - international support 4
- Administrative Tools window 117
- Advanced Lookup Engine
 - changes in version 2013 106
- Auto Generate from Sales Orders, drop-shipped items 47
- auto-complete 23, 56, 101

B

- Bank Reconciliation
 - changes in 2018.x 38
 - changes in version 2013 113
 - changes in version 2015 82
 - changes in version 2017 61
- Bar Code
 - changes in 2018 45
 - changes in version 2015 83
 - changes in version 4.50 122
 - lot/serial distribution 122

- batch entry, in Job Cost module 44
- BenefitMall 53
- bill and item description, synchronization option 83
- Bill of Materials
 - changes in 2018.x 39
 - changes in version 2015 83
- Bill of Materials Maintenance, access from Item Maintenance 89
- Business Insights Dashboard
 - changes in 2018.x 39

C

- Calendar window, navigating 35
- Canadian, postal codes 76
- Cash Receipts Entry
 - inactive customers 110
- certified payroll reporting 42
- Check and Electronic Payment Maintenance, inactive vendors 108
- checklists
 - version 2013 data conversion 195
 - version 2013 pre-upgrade 191
 - version 2013 upgrade 192
 - version 2014 data conversion 163, 174, 185
 - version 2014 pre-upgrade 131, 140, 149, 160, 170, 181
 - version 2014 upgrade 182
 - version 2015 upgrade 161, 171
 - version 2017 data conversion 135, 144, 153
 - version 2017 upgrade 132, 141, 150
 - version 4.45 data conversion 211
 - version 4.45 pre-upgrade 210
 - version 4.45 upgrade 210
 - version 4.50 data conversion 203
 - version 4.50 pre-upgrade 201
 - version 4.50 upgrade 202
- checks
 - cleared date in Bank Reconciliation 113
 - reversing in Accounts Payable 7
- classic Desktop 19
- classic Desktop customizations, importing 6
- commission
 - by customer 122
 - by line item 127
- commodity codes 57
- Common Information
 - changes in version 2013 113
- Company Maintenance
 - credit card-related changes 116
- confirm-to name, expanded field 3
- consolidating sales orders
 - S/O Invoice Data Entry 49
 - Shipping Data Entry 48
- contact name, expanded field 3
- conversion options
 - custom office panels 17
 - SAP Crystal Reports 16

Index

Credit Card Processing
 changes in 2018.x 39
 changes in version 2013 111
 changes in version 2015 84
 changes in version 2017 61
 related changes in Sales Order 117
credit card related changes
 Accounts Receivable Options 111
 Customer Credit Card Maintenance 112
 S/O Invoice Data Entry 118
credit card related changes in version 2013
 A/R Period End Processing 111
 Customer Maintenance 112
 Payment Type Maintenance 111
 reports 112
credit cards 39
 batch processing 111
 data storage 111
 swiping 111, 117
CRM Company Options 114
CRM Options 114
CRM Server Options 114
Crystal Reports 2011 107
Custom Office
 changes in 2018.x 40
 changes in 2020 11
 changes in version 2015 85
 changes in version 2016.x 67
 enhancements in 2019 25
custom reports 101
customer contacts, viewing in Outlook 53
Customer Credit Card Maintenance
 credit card related changes 112
Customer Maintenance
 Card ID field 112
 Customer Status field 109
 inactive customers 109
 Inactive Reason field 110
 Temporary check box 109
customer name, expanded field 3
Customer Relationship Management
 automatically installed 114
 changes in version 2013 114
 changes in version 2015 85
 changes in version 2017 61
 multi-company integration with Sage CRM 114
 renamed, removed, or moved tasks 115

D
Daily Transaction Register, automatic updates 20
data conversion
 default country code 4
data entry fields, masked input 12
Data File Display and Maintenance 26
Default Country Code field 4
drop-shipped items, Auto Generate from Sales Orders 47

E
eInvoicing 9
 Accounts Receivable invoices 9
 Job Cost Invoices 16
e-mail
 encrypt with SMTP
EMV chip cards 39
encryption
 bank information 25
 inactive customers 10
 inactive vendors 7
enhancements in 2019
 Custom Office 25
 General Ledger 25
 global 20
 Inventory Management 26
 Library Master 26
 Paperless Office 30
 Purchase Order 32
enhancements in 2020
 accounts payable 7
 Accounts Receivable 9
 Custom Office 11
 global 3
 Inventory Management 12
 Job Cost 15
 Library Master 16
 Purchase Order 17
 Sales Order 18
 Visual Integrator 19
entering time 42
EVM chips 39
expanded
 check number field 75
 invoice number 107
 vendor names 76
expanded fields
 address 3
 names 3
 telephone and fax numbers 3
expiration date, default for quotes 74
expiration dates for lot/serial items 12
exporting to Excel from list boxes 5

F
fax numbers, expanded fields 3
Fixed Assets
 changes in Version 2016.x 69
font size
 A/R Aged Invoice Report 67
 changing 64
Form 1099 Tax Reporting 38
Form 1099-NEC 8

G
General Journal, consolidating entries in one PDF 25

Index

General Ledger

- changes in version 2015 87
- changes in version 2016.x 71
- changes in version 2017 62
- enhancements in 2019 25
- Keep Financial Reports Window Open 102

global

- changes in 2018.x 34
- changes in version 2016 64
- enhancements in 2019 20
- enhancements in 2020 3

global changes

- in version 2013 106
- in version 2015 76
- in version 2017 56
- in version 4.50 120

graphic conventions 2

grid customization 11

I

import jobs

- change required for addresses 5, 19
- preconfigured for Payroll 125

inactive customers

- Cash Receipts Entry 110
- Customer Maintenance 109
- excluding from listings and mailing labels 110
- Inactive Reason Code Maintenance 113

Inactive Reason Code Maintenance 110, 113

inactive vendors 108

- Check and Electronic Payment Maintenance 108
- Invoice Payment Selection 108

inactive warehouses 41

installation, changes in 2018.x 37

installation, Microsoft Windows Installer 107

installation, parallel or in-place 120

international address support 4

Inventory Management

- changes in 2018.x 40
- changes in 2020 12
- changes in 4.50 123
- changes in version 2013 115
- changes in version 2015 88
- enhancements in 2019 26
- item quantities 115
- lot/serial distribution 123

invoice history (Accounts Payable), searching from Vendor Maintenance 37

Invoice Payment Selection, inactive vendors 108

Invoice Search button

- A/P Invoice Data Entry 102
- A/P Repetitive Invoice Entry 102
- A/R Invoice Data Entry 102

invoices, e-mailing to customers 9

item and bill description, synchronization option 83

item images, viewing 40

Item Maintenance

- access to Bill of Materials Maintenance 89
- item quantities 115

item pricing by total quantity 128

item quantities 115

items, extended descriptions 65

J

Job Cost

- changes in 2018.x 42
- changes in 2020 15

job costs, expensing 15

Journal Drill Down window, Paperless Viewer button 22

L

Library Master

- changes in 2020 16
- changes in 4.50 124
- changes in version 2013 116
- changes in version 2015 90
- changes in version 2016.x 71
- changes in version 2017 62
- credit card security 124
- enhancements in 2019 26

list boxes, exporting to Excel 5

Logging Level utility 6

lookup views, copying 24

lot/serial distribution, sales orders 128

lots, expiration dates 12

M

Manage Your System 121

map services 5

Memo Maintenance 57

Microsoft Windows Installer 107

miscellaneous charge items, syncing changes for bills 39

Mobility for Bar Code 45

module option

- add and edit credit card information 117
- allow export to Excel 76
- allow printing from Lookup window 76
- view vendor number during order entry 129

Module PDFs 119

Months to Retain Paid Invoices field 8

MSI 107

N

national accounts 121

New Report window, Report Type field 103

non-graphical forms 45

O

Office 365 integration, configuration wizard 19

online payments, accepting from customers 9

Open Invoice By Job Report, unlimited cost types 9

P

Paperless Office

- changes in 2018.x 47
- changes in version 2013 117
- changes in version 2015 90
- enhancements in 2019 30

Index

Paperless Office Delivery Options window 11
Pay Cycle window (Account Receivable), new fields 38
Payroll

- changes in 2018 47
- changes in 4.50 124
- changes in version 2015 91
- changes in version 2016 72
- deduction options 124
- import jobs 125
- imports 125
- recalculate deductions 124

PCCharge 113

PDF printer driver 32, 90

PEP 120

period-end report selection, reset 35

Physical Count Entry 26

Physical Count Variance Register 26

Physical Count Worksheet 26

PII work tables, adding to custom reports 5

postal codes, Canadian 76

posting date warning message 20

printer, report and form setting 121

Product Enhancement Program 120

product key 64

Purchase Order

- auto generate options 126
- changes in 2018.x 47
- changes in 2020 17
- changes in version 2015 93
- changes in version 4.50 126
- copying information 93
- data entry 126
- enhancements in 2019 32
- history 93
- renamed, removed, or moved tasks 126

purchase orders, applying to invoices and receipts 17

Q

Quick Order Entry 115

quotes

- default expiration date 74
- default order date 74
- promoting 74

quotes, reprinting from history 51

R

Rebuild Key Files 30

Remove Inactive Customers utility 110

renamed, removed, or moved tasks 52, 86, 97

Report Manager, new reports 103

requested-by name, expanded field 3

retired features

- version 2018 53
- version 2020 19

retired modules

- in version 2013 118
- in version 2014 105
- in version 4.50 129

Return Merchandise Authorization

- changes in version 2015 97

Reverse Check Run Utility 7

S

S/O Invoice Data Entry, consolidating sales orders 49

Sage 100 Desktop 36

Sage Advisor 107

Sage Bank Feeds 38

Sage Contact

- customer contacts in Outlook 53

Sage CRM

- changes in 2014 105
- multi-company integration 114
- Quick Order Entry 115

Sage Exchange 61, 111

Sage Intelligence Reporting

- changes in version 2014 104
- changes in version 2015 98

Sage University videos 7, 22, 24, 34

Sales Order

- ACH payments 62
- changes in 2018.x 48
- changes in 4.50 127
- changes in version 2013 117
- changes in version 2015 98
- changes in version 2016.x 74
- changes in version 2017 62
- data entry 128
- enhancements in 2020 18
- item pricing 128
- job cost options 127
- line item commission 127
- lot/serial distribution 128

Sales Order reports, excluding orders being invoiced 51

sales orders, reprinting from history 51

SAP Crystal Reports 2011 107

SAP Crystal Reports 2016 36

SData 106

Search Grid window 101

security

- credit card 124
- in version 4.50 120
- requirement 120

security event

- allow entry of inactive customers 110
- override credit card information 117
- overriding bill-to customer 128
- removed 117
- select inactive vendors 108

serial items, expiration dates 12

Service Notification Maintenance 37

Shipping Data Entry, consolidating sales orders 48

Simple Mail Transfer Protocol, see SMTP

SMTP e-mail authentication in Paperless Office 117

spell checking 35

State/Province Code Maintenance 4

T

telephone numbers

- expanded fields 3
- phone type 3

Index

text size, changing 64
Time Track 42
TimeCard 42
TimeCard compatibility in version 2018 51
TLS 1.2 23
tracking numbers, adding to invoice emails 33

U

UDFs
 excluding from selection grids 40
 saving changes in pending status 11
User Settings window 65
utility, recalculate amounts 121, 122

V

Vendor Maintenance
 inactive vendors 108
 view cleared checks 109
vendor name, expanded field 3
vendors, make inactive 108
view cleared checks in Vendor Maintenance 109
Visual Integrator
 changes in 2018.x 52
 changes in version 2013 118
 enhancements in 2020 19
 managing job access 52
Visual Process Flows
 changes in version 2013 118
Visual Process Flows Manager 118

W

W2 Puerto Rico Mapping E/D Codes 103
warehouses, inactive 41
Web Reports Server 116
work-in-process job costs, expensing 15
Workstation Synchronization
 admin rights 6
 standard workstations 37